

UFO HUB

4 participants



UFO HUB
speaking



Rick Zelle III
listening



Bradley
South Africa



Robert
listening



Invite Members



Settings



You are Live



Leave



1
00:02:06,830 --> 00:00:22,730
[Music]

2
00:02:06,840 --> 00:02:11,530
do

3
00:02:11,540 --> 00:02:48,830
[Music]

4
00:02:48,840 --> 00:02:58,790
do

5
00:02:58,800 --> 00:03:45,509
[Music]

6
00:03:48,869 --> 00:03:48,229
hey everyone welcome to your ufo hub

7
00:03:51,589 --> 00:03:48,879
live stream

8
00:03:52,309 --> 00:03:51,599
today is open lines so it's basically

9
00:03:54,550 --> 00:03:52,319
what we just

10
00:03:56,789 --> 00:03:54,560
hang out online and uh for those who are

11
00:03:59,429 --> 00:03:56,799
interested can call in on telegram

12
00:04:00,949 --> 00:03:59,439
and share their stories with me um i

13
00:04:04,229 --> 00:04:00,959

would like to

14

00:04:06,550 --> 00:04:04,239

get into a topic today uh which is

15

00:04:07,990 --> 00:04:06,560

what i also wrote up at the title which

16

00:04:11,190 --> 00:04:08,000

is the the problem with

17

00:04:11,910 --> 00:04:11,200

audiovisual ufo proof earlier today in

18

00:04:14,869 --> 00:04:11,920

telegram

19

00:04:16,469 --> 00:04:14,879

i had posted the picture and the video

20

00:04:19,670 --> 00:04:16,479

this was sent to me

21

00:04:21,110 --> 00:04:19,680

uh by somebody that um obviously wanted

22

00:04:23,430 --> 00:04:21,120

me to take a look at

23

00:04:25,590 --> 00:04:23,440

not 100 sure if they're kind of

24

00:04:28,710 --> 00:04:25,600

submitting this as some kind of proof

25

00:04:30,390 --> 00:04:28,720

you know or or something that you know i

26
00:04:32,230 --> 00:04:30,400
just don't know what their intention was

27
00:04:35,749 --> 00:04:32,240
but

28
00:04:38,550 --> 00:04:35,759
sometimes you know over the years i get

29
00:04:40,230 --> 00:04:38,560
a lot of of video pictures all kinds of

30
00:04:40,710 --> 00:04:40,240
things people wanted me to take a look

31
00:04:43,510 --> 00:04:40,720
at things

32
00:04:44,070 --> 00:04:43,520
and i and i resisted for the very simple

33
00:04:47,590 --> 00:04:44,080
fact

34
00:04:49,590 --> 00:04:47,600
is that unless i know uh myself that

35
00:04:52,390 --> 00:04:49,600
i've recorded it that i've seen it

36
00:04:53,590 --> 00:04:52,400
um i don't know what the other person's

37
00:04:56,390 --> 00:04:53,600
attention is

38
00:04:57,670 --> 00:04:56,400

you know um just recently as we all know

39

00:04:59,990 --> 00:04:57,680

not saying that this is the

40

00:05:02,150 --> 00:05:00,000

the all be all way to to validate

41

00:05:02,950 --> 00:05:02,160

something but if we know for example

42

00:05:05,110 --> 00:05:02,960

that

43

00:05:07,510 --> 00:05:05,120

at least from uh like some of the

44

00:05:09,110 --> 00:05:07,520

pentagon footage was released and the

45

00:05:11,189 --> 00:05:09,120

pentagon confirmed it that it was

46

00:05:13,670 --> 00:05:11,199

recorded by them

47

00:05:15,670 --> 00:05:13,680

at least we can somewhat believe them i

48

00:05:16,150 --> 00:05:15,680

mean we all know governments lie all the

49

00:05:18,150 --> 00:05:16,160

time

50

00:05:19,670 --> 00:05:18,160

but at least for the general public

51

00:05:21,830 --> 00:05:19,680

public that's good enough

52

00:05:22,710 --> 00:05:21,840

for the validation that wow this is

53

00:05:27,189 --> 00:05:22,720

something

54

00:05:28,870 --> 00:05:27,199

look at when somebody sends things to me

55

00:05:31,270 --> 00:05:28,880

i don't know what their intentions are

56

00:05:32,469 --> 00:05:31,280

and i cannot put my full weight behind a

57

00:05:34,469 --> 00:05:32,479

picture or video

58

00:05:35,590 --> 00:05:34,479

and and basically just claim wow this is

59

00:05:37,830 --> 00:05:35,600

the proof this is

60

00:05:39,270 --> 00:05:37,840

you need to look at this only for it to

61

00:05:41,270 --> 00:05:39,280

turn out to be a fake

62

00:05:43,029 --> 00:05:41,280

you know or whatever else you know it

63

00:05:45,270 --> 00:05:43,039

would be but

64

00:05:46,390 --> 00:05:45,280

what i don't like and i guess this must

65

00:05:49,990 --> 00:05:46,400

be one of those days

66

00:05:52,390 --> 00:05:50,000

is like when people send me stuff that

67

00:05:54,790 --> 00:05:52,400

you can pretty much find out within five

68

00:05:57,909 --> 00:05:54,800

minutes whether or not this was debunked

69

00:06:01,749 --> 00:05:57,919

and then they would still claim this

70

00:06:03,670 --> 00:06:01,759

is the story this is you know my proof

71

00:06:05,430 --> 00:06:03,680

and it oftentimes turns out it's not

72

00:06:05,990 --> 00:06:05,440

even their video it was just forwarded

73

00:06:08,469 --> 00:06:06,000

to me

74

00:06:10,150 --> 00:06:08,479

you know so that's a challenge with that

75

00:06:12,629 --> 00:06:10,160

i mean i know you probably

76
00:06:13,510 --> 00:06:12,639
heard a version of an argument like this

77
00:06:16,790 --> 00:06:13,520
before

78
00:06:19,189 --> 00:06:16,800
you know and um so what i

79
00:06:20,309 --> 00:06:19,199
wouldn't recommend to people is that i

80
00:06:22,710 --> 00:06:20,319
understand that

81
00:06:23,430 --> 00:06:22,720
the way this world works is that we want

82
00:06:26,550 --> 00:06:23,440
others

83
00:06:27,990 --> 00:06:26,560
you know to look at what we what we know

84
00:06:30,390 --> 00:06:28,000
what we have to

85
00:06:32,390 --> 00:06:30,400
validate it in some way you know but

86
00:06:33,350 --> 00:06:32,400
very rarely will you meet people that

87
00:06:34,950 --> 00:06:33,360
say

88
00:06:36,870 --> 00:06:34,960

i know what i experienced i know what

89

00:06:38,309 --> 00:06:36,880

i've seen i know that i took this

90

00:06:41,029 --> 00:06:38,319

footage of my own

91

00:06:42,150 --> 00:06:41,039

um and if you don't believe me great you

92

00:06:43,350 --> 00:06:42,160

know it's not gonna

93

00:06:45,430 --> 00:06:43,360

make a difference in their lives

94

00:06:46,790 --> 00:06:45,440

whatsoever you know and

95

00:06:48,469 --> 00:06:46,800

it's almost like that's the kind of

96

00:06:52,070 --> 00:06:48,479

approach you're going to have to take

97

00:06:55,110 --> 00:06:52,080

because you can't you know to

98

00:06:57,589 --> 00:06:55,120

to basically go to the masses

99

00:06:58,309 --> 00:06:57,599

that majority of them have not

100

00:07:01,589 --> 00:06:58,319

experienced

101
00:07:01,990 --> 00:07:01,599
anything ufo related a lot of them don't

102
00:07:05,110 --> 00:07:02,000
even

103
00:07:07,589 --> 00:07:05,120
care about anything ufo related yet

104
00:07:08,870 --> 00:07:07,599
you know it depends on how you know how

105
00:07:10,790 --> 00:07:08,880
much more prevalent

106
00:07:12,629 --> 00:07:10,800
the ufo subjects is going to get in the

107
00:07:14,150 --> 00:07:12,639
public in the public eye in the next

108
00:07:17,189 --> 00:07:14,160
coming years

109
00:07:19,110 --> 00:07:17,199
you know but simply gather

110
00:07:21,670 --> 00:07:19,120
whatever information you have gather it

111
00:07:24,230 --> 00:07:21,680
for yourself uh keep a collection

112
00:07:26,230 --> 00:07:24,240
you know make dates uh whatever you

113
00:07:27,830 --> 00:07:26,240

think is important where the location

114

00:07:29,830 --> 00:07:27,840

was what time it was

115

00:07:31,510 --> 00:07:29,840

uh what did you get from it was an

116

00:07:32,070 --> 00:07:31,520

experience happening to you during that

117

00:07:33,430 --> 00:07:32,080

time

118

00:07:35,350 --> 00:07:33,440

and that's the best thing you can

119

00:07:37,589 --> 00:07:35,360

possibly do until this

120

00:07:39,749 --> 00:07:37,599

world gets to a point to where they will

121

00:07:41,909 --> 00:07:39,759

give you the time of day to say

122

00:07:43,510 --> 00:07:41,919

oh well we had people that have all this

123

00:07:44,150 --> 00:07:43,520

other stuff can we look at what they

124

00:07:46,950 --> 00:07:44,160

have

125

00:07:48,950 --> 00:07:46,960

you know it's just um that right now

126

00:07:51,430 --> 00:07:48,960

there's so much stuff going on

127

00:07:52,629 --> 00:07:51,440

that you know like what i did uh i

128

00:07:55,110 --> 00:07:52,639

posted on telegram

129

00:07:56,550 --> 00:07:55,120

um as i don't know i'm sorry i'm kind of

130

00:07:57,510 --> 00:07:56,560

all over the place today if i mention

131

00:08:00,710 --> 00:07:57,520

that earlier

132

00:08:02,390 --> 00:08:00,720

those that picture in that video about

133

00:08:04,230 --> 00:08:02,400

that is the kind of stuff i'm talking

134

00:08:07,110 --> 00:08:04,240

about that kind of makes

135

00:08:07,749 --> 00:08:07,120

life difficult for ufologists that makes

136

00:08:11,990 --> 00:08:07,759

make

137

00:08:13,830 --> 00:08:12,000

have had experiences when you have

138

00:08:16,070 --> 00:08:13,840

you know that one picture you could

139

00:08:16,950 --> 00:08:16,080

easily trace it back and it was some

140

00:08:19,830 --> 00:08:16,960

kind of

141

00:08:20,469 --> 00:08:19,840

art installation that it was designed

142

00:08:22,790 --> 00:08:20,479

very well

143

00:08:23,909 --> 00:08:22,800

you know and but it's a cool picture you

144

00:08:27,510 --> 00:08:23,919

know of a

145

00:08:29,430 --> 00:08:27,520

half man half fish

146

00:08:30,710 --> 00:08:29,440

whatever that was and just the way it's

147

00:08:33,190 --> 00:08:30,720

laying there it kind of looks

148

00:08:34,949 --> 00:08:33,200

looks like it was you know just caught

149

00:08:35,990 --> 00:08:34,959

you know with some other fish in the net

150

00:08:38,149 --> 00:08:36,000

or something like that

151

00:08:39,110 --> 00:08:38,159

and they were just laying out in a tray

152

00:08:42,230 --> 00:08:39,120

and so

153

00:08:45,670 --> 00:08:42,240

um i think it was some kind of art

154

00:08:48,150 --> 00:08:45,680

exhibition or statue in japan the um

155

00:08:49,030 --> 00:08:48,160

you know and then obviously the other um

156

00:08:51,269 --> 00:08:49,040

you know looks

157

00:08:52,150 --> 00:08:51,279

very well done you know but i think it's

158

00:08:55,269 --> 00:08:52,160

like that's

159

00:08:59,430 --> 00:08:55,279

the slight tone that that was

160

00:09:03,910 --> 00:09:01,910

that fake thing for me especially with

161

00:09:05,910 --> 00:09:03,920

the focusing and the way it's done

162

00:09:07,110 --> 00:09:05,920

you know it's just you know it's very

163

00:09:09,590 --> 00:09:07,120

rare that to get

164

00:09:11,190 --> 00:09:09,600

footage you know like that so anyway

165

00:09:13,509 --> 00:09:11,200

it's

166

00:09:14,870 --> 00:09:13,519

that's why i can't you know and i really

167

00:09:18,150 --> 00:09:14,880

don't

168

00:09:20,470 --> 00:09:18,160

you know um want to

169

00:09:21,910 --> 00:09:20,480

i guess condone anything all i can do if

170

00:09:22,710 --> 00:09:21,920

i ever show you anything which i would

171

00:09:25,910 --> 00:09:22,720

like to

172

00:09:28,870 --> 00:09:25,920

hear in a second it would just be for

173

00:09:31,110 --> 00:09:28,880

information purposes take it or leave it

174

00:09:33,269 --> 00:09:31,120

i'm not saying i know 100

175

00:09:34,790 --> 00:09:33,279

you know all i'm saying is that okay

176

00:09:37,509 --> 00:09:34,800

whatever i'm about to show you

177

00:09:39,670 --> 00:09:37,519

seems interesting this could be fake

178

00:09:41,829 --> 00:09:39,680

maybe not i have no idea

179

00:09:44,070 --> 00:09:41,839

you know but that has to be something

180

00:09:44,550 --> 00:09:44,080

that that i would ask you to accept from

181

00:09:47,829 --> 00:09:44,560

me

182

00:09:50,070 --> 00:09:47,839

because i don't know unless i can say

183

00:09:51,829 --> 00:09:50,080

this afternoon i was walking and i had

184

00:09:53,990 --> 00:09:51,839

my camera with me and this is what

185

00:09:57,110 --> 00:09:54,000

occurred and i was able to record it

186

00:09:57,430 --> 00:09:57,120

then i can you know i guess basically

187

00:10:01,110 --> 00:09:57,440

just

188

00:10:02,470 --> 00:10:01,120

get behind it 100 anytime somebody else

189

00:10:03,990 --> 00:10:02,480

sends me something i just

190

00:10:05,910 --> 00:10:04,000

absolutely have no idea what their

191

00:10:08,550 --> 00:10:05,920

intentions are like i said

192

00:10:09,990 --> 00:10:08,560

some have good intentions there's

193

00:10:11,829 --> 00:10:10,000

genuinely something that

194

00:10:13,590 --> 00:10:11,839

that look that is interesting that they

195

00:10:15,829 --> 00:10:13,600

recorded but others

196

00:10:17,430 --> 00:10:15,839

is just send these obvious fakes that

197

00:10:19,110 --> 00:10:17,440

just drive me nuts sometimes

198

00:10:21,190 --> 00:10:19,120

so anyway i wanted to just cover that

199

00:10:21,990 --> 00:10:21,200

topic a little bit with you guys just

200

00:10:25,350 --> 00:10:22,000

because

201
00:10:27,430 --> 00:10:25,360
as i mentioned today is open line so i

202
00:10:29,829 --> 00:10:27,440
would encourage you to log on to

203
00:10:31,350 --> 00:10:29,839
telegram or insta telegram on your phone

204
00:10:35,269 --> 00:10:31,360
or in your computer

205
00:10:37,430 --> 00:10:35,279
and basically

206
00:10:40,069 --> 00:10:37,440
join the ufo hub group in the

207
00:10:42,870 --> 00:10:40,079
description there's a direct link to it

208
00:10:44,630 --> 00:10:42,880
and you should be able to join it and

209
00:10:45,269 --> 00:10:44,640
you'll see a voice chat going on right

210
00:10:47,350 --> 00:10:45,279
now

211
00:10:48,389 --> 00:10:47,360
if you go into that you'll basically be

212
00:10:50,310 --> 00:10:48,399
able to hear me

213
00:10:51,910 --> 00:10:50,320

bit delayed but you hear my voice

214

00:10:52,710 --> 00:10:51,920

talking right now that means you're in

215

00:10:55,190 --> 00:10:52,720

the group

216

00:10:56,949 --> 00:10:55,200

and if you raise your hand i can unmute

217

00:10:57,590 --> 00:10:56,959

you if you're if it's your turn in the

218

00:10:58,870 --> 00:10:57,600

queue and

219

00:11:00,630 --> 00:10:58,880

i can talk to you about whatever

220

00:11:03,190 --> 00:11:00,640

experiences you might have had

221

00:11:05,030 --> 00:11:03,200

and the topics are open it could be

222

00:11:08,230 --> 00:11:05,040

metaphysical spiritual

223

00:11:09,910 --> 00:11:08,240

whatever ufos go scripted sometimes we

224

00:11:10,710 --> 00:11:09,920

get a little bit into politics i just

225

00:11:13,670 --> 00:11:10,720

there's no

226

00:11:13,990 --> 00:11:13,680

whatever this has to lead you know i

227

00:11:16,550 --> 00:11:14,000

don't

228

00:11:17,430 --> 00:11:16,560

really want to constrict it so wherever

229

00:11:19,190 --> 00:11:17,440

this goes

230

00:11:20,949 --> 00:11:19,200

we'll just go with it and i hope that

231

00:11:22,069 --> 00:11:20,959

it's a journey that you'll you'll enjoy

232

00:11:25,430 --> 00:11:22,079

as well

233

00:11:35,430 --> 00:11:28,790

let me see what we have going on so

234

00:11:39,110 --> 00:11:37,990

okay paul crocker welcome bradley how

235

00:11:44,670 --> 00:11:39,120

are you

236

00:11:50,710 --> 00:11:47,670

r3axxx very interesting name

237

00:11:52,389 --> 00:11:50,720

uh crypto mojito um how are you good to

238

00:11:55,509 --> 00:11:52,399

see you here

239

00:11:56,150 --> 00:11:55,519

so yeah it's uh we were just chatting a

240

00:11:59,750 --> 00:11:56,160

little bit

241

00:12:05,670 --> 00:11:59,760

before before things started

242

00:12:12,710 --> 00:12:09,670

i've only i only

243

00:12:13,829 --> 00:12:12,720

saw a message and then later on um uh

244

00:12:16,949 --> 00:12:13,839

ken contacted me

245

00:12:18,389 --> 00:12:16,959

in in on facebook and messenger under

246

00:12:20,069 --> 00:12:18,399

the ufo page

247

00:12:21,670 --> 00:12:20,079

saying that he had some pictures that he

248

00:12:23,990 --> 00:12:21,680

wanted me to take a look at

249

00:12:24,949 --> 00:12:24,000

and so um he actually managed to log in

250

00:12:27,269 --> 00:12:24,959

today to

251
00:12:28,949 --> 00:12:27,279
to talk and at least this is what it's

252
00:12:30,710 --> 00:12:28,959
for and i'm hoping that i can connect

253
00:12:33,110 --> 00:12:30,720
with him at least hear a story

254
00:12:34,389 --> 00:12:33,120
he has sent me an email with all the

255
00:12:36,629 --> 00:12:34,399
pictures and the things

256
00:12:37,670 --> 00:12:36,639
he was he might get into today i don't

257
00:12:39,590 --> 00:12:37,680
know that

258
00:12:41,670 --> 00:12:39,600
he could back up but again i don't know

259
00:12:44,870 --> 00:12:41,680
i need to take a look at it closer

260
00:12:52,310 --> 00:12:44,880
but there is actually let me switch this

261
00:12:55,990 --> 00:12:52,320
over real quick

262
00:12:59,350 --> 00:12:56,000
so what i wanted to show you this was um

263
00:13:01,910 --> 00:12:59,360

this was this is a channel ran by nathan

264

00:13:03,430 --> 00:13:01,920

he's also in telegram and this is one of

265

00:13:05,750 --> 00:13:03,440

these things to where

266

00:13:07,350 --> 00:13:05,760

i don't know nathan i've haven't met him

267

00:13:08,790 --> 00:13:07,360

we chatted just a little bit back and

268

00:13:10,790 --> 00:13:08,800

forth that's about it

269

00:13:12,470 --> 00:13:10,800

but he sometimes sends me some

270

00:13:14,470 --> 00:13:12,480

interesting pictures that he i mean

271

00:13:16,310 --> 00:13:14,480

videos that he often posts on this

272

00:13:17,030 --> 00:13:16,320

channel so i encourage you at least to

273

00:13:19,430 --> 00:13:17,040

check it out

274

00:13:20,790 --> 00:13:19,440

and and go and subscribe so you can see

275

00:13:23,350 --> 00:13:20,800

i'm subscribed

276

00:13:24,629 --> 00:13:23,360

and um what was what's really cool

277

00:13:28,550 --> 00:13:24,639

interesting about this

278

00:13:32,230 --> 00:13:28,560

is that um he

279

00:13:35,829 --> 00:13:32,240

about 40 seconds into this

280

00:13:43,030 --> 00:13:35,839

let me see if i can

281

00:13:49,350 --> 00:13:46,870

in about two to at the top right

282

00:13:51,990 --> 00:13:49,360

corner he mentioned that to me and he

283

00:13:53,350 --> 00:13:52,000

said to pay close attention to it

284

00:13:56,069 --> 00:13:53,360

and this was something that it looks

285

00:13:59,670 --> 00:13:56,079

like may be recorded on the cell phone

286

00:14:03,189 --> 00:13:59,680

at night and i don't know if i'll ever

287

00:14:05,670 --> 00:14:03,199

find out some more information about it

288

00:14:08,069 --> 00:14:05,680

but pay close attention i guess to the

289

00:14:12,629 --> 00:14:08,079

top right

290

00:14:16,150 --> 00:14:15,030

so whatever that is that's flying over

291

00:14:19,189 --> 00:14:16,160

it looks

292

00:14:20,389 --> 00:14:19,199

pretty cool you know it's very slow you

293

00:14:21,990 --> 00:14:20,399

know i don't know it could be an

294

00:14:23,590 --> 00:14:22,000

airplane it could be

295

00:14:24,870 --> 00:14:23,600

it could be whatever we just don't know

296

00:14:26,550 --> 00:14:24,880

but it's at least it's something

297

00:14:27,430 --> 00:14:26,560

interesting that i appreciate him

298

00:14:29,269 --> 00:14:27,440

sharing

299

00:14:31,670 --> 00:14:29,279

and i'm not putting that out there is

300

00:14:32,069 --> 00:14:31,680

some kind of proof or whatever but at

301
00:14:34,550 --> 00:14:32,079
least

302
00:14:35,189 --> 00:14:34,560
just check it out if you're into ufology

303
00:14:41,430 --> 00:14:35,199
it's worth

304
00:14:42,389 --> 00:14:41,440
the channel here is called uh the thing

305
00:14:45,590 --> 00:14:42,399
hunter

306
00:14:45,990 --> 00:14:45,600
and uh so you know i don't know whatever

307
00:14:48,710 --> 00:14:46,000
else

308
00:14:50,629 --> 00:14:48,720
uh he plans to uh upload and he probably

309
00:14:52,790 --> 00:14:50,639
has some more videos out there and

310
00:14:54,710 --> 00:14:52,800
i think i've watched some other things

311
00:14:55,590 --> 00:14:54,720
on this channel before so check it out

312
00:14:58,389 --> 00:14:55,600
subscribe

313
00:15:00,310 --> 00:14:58,399

if you're into it and i certainly

314

00:15:03,189 --> 00:15:00,320

appreciate him uh posting it

315

00:15:05,829 --> 00:15:03,199

on to the telegram group to let us all

316

00:15:14,069 --> 00:15:09,350

all right so

317

00:15:18,870 --> 00:15:18,150

okay says camera is sony x night vision

318

00:15:23,910 --> 00:15:18,880

camera

319

00:15:27,509 --> 00:15:25,509

all right thanks thanks for that info

320

00:15:29,269 --> 00:15:27,519

nathan well maybe if you have some time

321

00:15:32,870 --> 00:15:29,279

if you're actually paying attention

322

00:15:35,030 --> 00:15:32,880

uh or and can log in if you can log into

323

00:15:36,389 --> 00:15:35,040

the voice chat and love to chat with you

324

00:15:41,030 --> 00:15:36,399

about it a little bit

325

00:15:44,550 --> 00:15:41,040

uh if you can't i understand

326

00:15:47,509 --> 00:15:44,560

okay simone kinley is in chat hello um

327

00:15:48,949 --> 00:15:47,519

too far gone from earth hello as well

328

00:15:52,829 --> 00:15:48,959

fab 22

329

00:16:03,670 --> 00:15:52,839

welcome man it's and then obviously

330

00:16:03,680 --> 00:16:11,910

okay let's see if

331

00:16:17,430 --> 00:16:15,189

if uh can ken if you wanted to to

332

00:16:18,310 --> 00:16:17,440

log in with me or talk to talk can you

333

00:16:19,990 --> 00:16:18,320

just uh

334

00:16:22,069 --> 00:16:20,000

raise your hand so tell me that you're

335

00:16:25,430 --> 00:16:22,079

ready if not

336

00:16:27,350 --> 00:16:25,440

okay let's see if it if the audio works

337

00:16:29,670 --> 00:16:27,360

this time okay you are unmuted

338

00:16:32,949 --> 00:16:29,680

on my end and mute yourself on your end

339

00:16:37,749 --> 00:16:36,150

okay okay i can hear you now how are you

340

00:16:40,790 --> 00:16:37,759

ken

341

00:16:42,310 --> 00:16:40,800

good good thank you so uh we talked a

342

00:16:44,949 --> 00:16:42,320

little bit earlier before the show

343

00:16:46,389 --> 00:16:44,959

and uh i guess just uh please continue

344

00:16:48,790 --> 00:16:46,399

wherever you would like to start out

345

00:16:52,790 --> 00:16:48,800

regarding your story

346

00:16:55,269 --> 00:16:52,800

okay um in 1981 i went to a camp in

347

00:16:57,269 --> 00:16:55,279

mendocino county california

348

00:16:58,470 --> 00:16:57,279

called camp mendocino it's a boys and

349

00:17:01,749 --> 00:16:58,480

girls club camp

350

00:17:03,670 --> 00:17:01,759

for kids i was a little kid i went on to

351
00:17:04,710 --> 00:17:03,680
one of these activities at the summer

352
00:17:07,909 --> 00:17:04,720
camp

353
00:17:09,829 --> 00:17:07,919
called a 50-mile hike it was an extended

354
00:17:11,909 --> 00:17:09,839
stay of a hike

355
00:17:13,829 --> 00:17:11,919
i had we had to wear these big heavy

356
00:17:16,390 --> 00:17:13,839
backpacks we had all our clothes in it

357
00:17:19,350 --> 00:17:16,400
you know pots and pans food whatever

358
00:17:19,829 --> 00:17:19,360
and we set out the first day we walked

359
00:17:23,829 --> 00:17:19,839
about

360
00:17:26,309 --> 00:17:23,839
miles at the max

361
00:17:28,470 --> 00:17:26,319
and we came across the dead deer the

362
00:17:30,070 --> 00:17:28,480
dead deer had its eye removed half of

363
00:17:33,110 --> 00:17:30,080

his jaw removed

364

00:17:35,190 --> 00:17:33,120

and its stomach area was uh there was

365

00:17:37,750 --> 00:17:35,200

like a little thin membrane holding all

366

00:17:41,750 --> 00:17:37,760

the guts inside but all the fur

367

00:17:43,430 --> 00:17:41,760

was removed off the stomach area and um

368

00:17:45,510 --> 00:17:43,440

well you know kids were all like oh look

369

00:17:47,430 --> 00:17:45,520

it's a dead deer and the staff members

370

00:17:48,549 --> 00:17:47,440

were freaking out they were like leave

371

00:17:51,750 --> 00:17:48,559

alone it's dead

372

00:17:53,669 --> 00:17:51,760

okay so we kept on walking later that

373

00:17:56,789 --> 00:17:53,679

night they set up camp you know

374

00:17:59,029 --> 00:17:56,799

campfire you know sing along

375

00:17:59,990 --> 00:17:59,039

and you know a couple marshmallows pop

376

00:18:03,669 --> 00:18:00,000

tarts whatever we

377

00:18:06,789 --> 00:18:03,679

ate that night later on after that

378

00:18:10,470 --> 00:18:06,799

we were abducted by um

379

00:18:11,590 --> 00:18:10,480

extraterrestrials and uh the craft was a

380

00:18:15,190 --> 00:18:11,600

black

381

00:18:18,470 --> 00:18:15,200

flower petal pattern craft

382

00:18:22,549 --> 00:18:18,480

and i received implants

383

00:18:25,430 --> 00:18:22,559

and i sat at a console

384

00:18:27,270 --> 00:18:25,440

and later on we were taken to some

385

00:18:27,990 --> 00:18:27,280

underground cave where i was made to get

386

00:18:31,750 --> 00:18:28,000

some kind of a

387

00:18:35,669 --> 00:18:31,760

box cube and well i got the box cube

388

00:18:38,789 --> 00:18:35,679

needs to say and there were four tall

389

00:18:41,350 --> 00:18:38,799

tall extraterrestrials and there was a

390

00:18:45,029 --> 00:18:41,360

smaller one with like an elephant skin

391

00:18:47,669 --> 00:18:45,039

and well later on we

392

00:18:49,590 --> 00:18:47,679

came back onto the craft because they

393

00:18:51,029 --> 00:18:49,600

were wanting to leave and the staff

394

00:18:53,430 --> 00:18:51,039

members were like come on let's go they

395

00:18:56,310 --> 00:18:53,440

want us to leave now let's go

396

00:18:57,029 --> 00:18:56,320

and uh so i sat back down at the console

397

00:18:58,789 --> 00:18:57,039

we took up

398

00:19:00,549 --> 00:18:58,799

and i started touching the buttons

399

00:19:02,390 --> 00:19:00,559

because i had my implants

400

00:19:04,950 --> 00:19:02,400

i was a part of the collective through

401
00:19:07,909 --> 00:19:04,960
telepathy i knew every single

402
00:19:09,669 --> 00:19:07,919
thing about the craft everything and i

403
00:19:12,789 --> 00:19:09,679
started touching the buttons

404
00:19:14,630 --> 00:19:12,799
and we were time traveling i looked out

405
00:19:18,230 --> 00:19:14,640
the window i did not see

406
00:19:20,789 --> 00:19:18,240
no clouds no sky no ground

407
00:19:22,830 --> 00:19:20,799
everything was all gray and black it was

408
00:19:25,510 --> 00:19:22,840
all gray and black outside the little

409
00:19:26,310 --> 00:19:25,520
window and one of them came from behind

410
00:19:28,150 --> 00:19:26,320
me

411
00:19:29,750 --> 00:19:28,160
but i was sitting at the console inside

412
00:19:31,350 --> 00:19:29,760
of the craft and said there's nothing

413
00:19:32,789 --> 00:19:31,360

for you to see outside right now

414

00:19:36,870 --> 00:19:32,799

everything is gone

415

00:19:38,630 --> 00:19:36,880

nothing exists so inside the craft we

416

00:19:41,510 --> 00:19:38,640

were a singularity

417

00:19:43,270 --> 00:19:41,520

onto our own self inside of the craft

418

00:19:44,630 --> 00:19:43,280

and outside of the craft outside of the

419

00:19:48,390 --> 00:19:44,640

field nothing existed

420

00:19:51,590 --> 00:19:48,400

we were time traveling we came

421

00:19:52,870 --> 00:19:51,600

we came to a stop i jumped out of the

422

00:19:56,070 --> 00:19:52,880

craft

423

00:19:58,390 --> 00:19:56,080

i ran through this little town and

424

00:19:59,990 --> 00:19:58,400

i went to a church i seen that there was

425

00:20:00,950 --> 00:20:00,000

a building i didn't know it was a church

426
00:20:03,590 --> 00:20:00,960
at first

427
00:20:04,390 --> 00:20:03,600
but when i got inside it was a church

428
00:20:09,909 --> 00:20:04,400
and

429
00:20:13,430 --> 00:20:09,919
they had in the middle

430
00:20:15,669 --> 00:20:13,440
of the church and

431
00:20:17,190 --> 00:20:15,679
come to find out later on in my life

432
00:20:20,710 --> 00:20:17,200
that i was in

433
00:20:24,149 --> 00:20:20,720
ancient ancient uh transylvania

434
00:20:26,310 --> 00:20:24,159
i was recorded and documented

435
00:20:27,909 --> 00:20:26,320
by the people of the church and by the

436
00:20:29,590 --> 00:20:27,919
people outside of the church and there's

437
00:20:32,710 --> 00:20:29,600
a big beautiful picture of

438
00:20:35,990 --> 00:20:32,720

an extra a ufo

439

00:20:40,909 --> 00:20:36,000

above the church in transylvania

440

00:20:46,390 --> 00:20:43,110

1307.

441

00:20:49,430 --> 00:20:46,400

and the 13 i was in the renaissance era

442

00:20:50,470 --> 00:20:49,440

and um kind of freaked out people were

443

00:20:53,190 --> 00:20:50,480

wearing

444

00:20:54,870 --> 00:20:53,200

these big fluffy neck collar thingies

445

00:20:56,630 --> 00:20:54,880

and i thought i was seeing goats

446

00:20:58,630 --> 00:20:56,640

because i never seen people wear stuff

447

00:21:00,230 --> 00:20:58,640

like that before

448

00:21:01,909 --> 00:21:00,240

and they were trying to calm me down and

449

00:21:03,909 --> 00:21:01,919

i spent the night there inside of the

450

00:21:06,470 --> 00:21:03,919

church

451
00:21:07,830 --> 00:21:06,480
and the next morning i got back onto the

452
00:21:10,149 --> 00:21:07,840
craft

453
00:21:12,390 --> 00:21:10,159
and we were time traveling some more and

454
00:21:15,590 --> 00:21:12,400
we found ourselves in the second ming

455
00:21:17,750 --> 00:21:15,600
dynasty in china

456
00:21:19,909 --> 00:21:17,760
we were recorded and documented inside

457
00:21:21,830 --> 00:21:19,919
of the ming dynasty with the second

458
00:21:23,830 --> 00:21:21,840
emperor

459
00:21:25,350 --> 00:21:23,840
the lady staff member had a wristwatch

460
00:21:27,750 --> 00:21:25,360
ring a gold

461
00:21:29,270 --> 00:21:27,760
wristwatch ring you can it was one of

462
00:21:31,110 --> 00:21:29,280
those 80s rings

463
00:21:32,470 --> 00:21:31,120

or had a little clock on her ring you

464

00:21:34,310 --> 00:21:32,480

wear on your finger

465

00:21:36,149 --> 00:21:34,320

she lost it inside the vault where they

466

00:21:39,190 --> 00:21:36,159

buried dead people

467

00:21:42,310 --> 00:21:39,200

and it was recently found

468

00:21:46,390 --> 00:21:42,320

that vault was sealed

469

00:21:49,510 --> 00:21:46,400

for like 300 years it's been sealed

470

00:21:52,549 --> 00:21:49,520

and uh someone found the ring

471

00:21:54,310 --> 00:21:52,559

the lady staff member's wristwatch ring

472

00:21:56,149 --> 00:21:54,320

right there you got a nice picture of it

473

00:21:59,990 --> 00:21:56,159

i'm looking at

474

00:22:02,950 --> 00:22:00,000

and um well after that

475

00:22:04,470 --> 00:22:02,960

we were taken to um well actually we

476
00:22:08,310 --> 00:22:04,480
were dropped off

477
00:22:12,070 --> 00:22:08,320
in peru at the chacha poyus

478
00:22:13,350 --> 00:22:12,080
in peru and they called them the cloud

479
00:22:16,630 --> 00:22:13,360
warriors

480
00:22:17,590 --> 00:22:16,640
and we were there for a while until the

481
00:22:20,630 --> 00:22:17,600
neighboring village

482
00:22:22,710 --> 00:22:20,640
machu picchu came and started killing

483
00:22:26,390 --> 00:22:22,720
the elders on top of the

484
00:22:29,990 --> 00:22:26,400
on top of the fortress there

485
00:22:31,110 --> 00:22:30,000
and um well i didn't like that very much

486
00:22:32,870 --> 00:22:31,120
i've seen people

487
00:22:35,909 --> 00:22:32,880
getting killed right in front of me you

488
00:22:39,430 --> 00:22:35,919

know just a little kid

489

00:22:40,630 --> 00:22:39,440

and uh well i got the craft came back

490

00:22:43,669 --> 00:22:40,640

down

491

00:22:45,510 --> 00:22:43,679

and uh got on it and i went to the we

492

00:22:47,909 --> 00:22:45,520

went to the neighboring village

493

00:22:49,350 --> 00:22:47,919

of machu picchu and i destroyed their

494

00:22:50,870 --> 00:22:49,360

village

495

00:22:52,630 --> 00:22:50,880

with the weapon system inside of the

496

00:22:54,950 --> 00:22:52,640

craft

497

00:22:56,310 --> 00:22:54,960

and then we were taken back even further

498

00:22:59,590 --> 00:22:56,320

back in time over 10

499

00:23:00,149 --> 00:22:59,600

000 years before the great flooding of

500

00:23:02,710 --> 00:23:00,159

earth

501
00:23:04,630 --> 00:23:02,720
and i'm on recorded on petroglyphs all

502
00:23:06,870 --> 00:23:04,640
around what is now called america today

503
00:23:10,149 --> 00:23:06,880
around the four corners area

504
00:23:14,710 --> 00:23:10,159
utah arizona

505
00:23:17,750 --> 00:23:14,720
what is it called nevada and um

506
00:23:19,029 --> 00:23:17,760
there was arizona utah colorado and new

507
00:23:22,230 --> 00:23:19,039
mexico

508
00:23:22,630 --> 00:23:22,240
all around the four corners area and i

509
00:23:24,870 --> 00:23:22,640
also

510
00:23:26,789 --> 00:23:24,880
physically died before my natural

511
00:23:28,549 --> 00:23:26,799
childbirth i am capable of taking

512
00:23:30,230 --> 00:23:28,559
pictures of myself in heaven which i

513
00:23:34,149 --> 00:23:30,240

have

514

00:23:36,149 --> 00:23:34,159

extraterrestrials in heaven too

515

00:23:37,430 --> 00:23:36,159

and i got pictures of me recorded on

516

00:23:40,470 --> 00:23:37,440

petroglyphs

517

00:23:41,350 --> 00:23:40,480

i'm also recorded on prophecy rock by

518

00:23:43,990 --> 00:23:41,360

the hopi

519

00:23:45,269 --> 00:23:44,000

in arizona i'm recording on prophecy

520

00:23:49,110 --> 00:23:45,279

rock

521

00:23:51,590 --> 00:23:49,120

i'm also recorded on a sacred tablet

522

00:23:53,510 --> 00:23:51,600

just like i'm recorded in china just

523

00:23:56,070 --> 00:23:53,520

like i'm recorded in peru

524

00:23:58,549 --> 00:23:56,080

just like i'm recorded in transylvania

525

00:24:00,870 --> 00:23:58,559

and i have all the pictures of all the

526

00:24:03,909 --> 00:24:00,880

things that i've been through my life

527

00:24:04,470 --> 00:24:03,919

including myself with petroglyphs can i

528

00:24:06,149 --> 00:24:04,480

ask you

529

00:24:08,310 --> 00:24:06,159

some quick questions here so you're

530

00:24:10,870 --> 00:24:08,320

saying the whole group

531

00:24:14,310 --> 00:24:10,880

was taken on board with the with

532

00:24:16,950 --> 00:24:14,320

everyone who you took this trip with

533

00:24:18,070 --> 00:24:16,960

yeah seven of us three boys one little

534

00:24:20,149 --> 00:24:18,080

blonde girl

535

00:24:21,510 --> 00:24:20,159

two men staff members and a female staff

536

00:24:24,470 --> 00:24:21,520

member

537

00:24:25,990 --> 00:24:24,480

and so you just kind of nonchalantly

538

00:24:26,390 --> 00:24:26,000

said you just destroyed the village i

539

00:24:28,149 --> 00:24:26,400

mean

540

00:24:29,669 --> 00:24:28,159

where you you said you were a little boy

541

00:24:33,669 --> 00:24:29,679

why would you

542

00:24:38,630 --> 00:24:35,510

they killed my family right before my

543

00:24:40,470 --> 00:24:38,640

face they chopped off their heads

544

00:24:42,470 --> 00:24:40,480

i seen people getting murdered right in

545

00:24:45,110 --> 00:24:42,480

front of me

546

00:24:46,630 --> 00:24:45,120

and when i got back onto the craft i

547

00:24:48,950 --> 00:24:46,640

went to their village and i destroyed

548

00:24:52,549 --> 00:24:48,960

everything i seen

549

00:24:57,750 --> 00:24:55,110

right and this was um i guess what i'm

550

00:25:00,230 --> 00:24:57,760

trying to ask is basically

551
00:25:02,710 --> 00:25:00,240
the family killing when did that happen

552
00:25:04,789 --> 00:25:02,720
of your family

553
00:25:06,710 --> 00:25:04,799
hundreds of years ago probably even

554
00:25:07,669 --> 00:25:06,720
thousands i can't i don't know the

555
00:25:11,510 --> 00:25:07,679
timetable

556
00:25:13,190 --> 00:25:11,520
on over there in peru because you know

557
00:25:14,710 --> 00:25:13,200
they didn't really have a time

558
00:25:16,310 --> 00:25:14,720
they don't really have a time scale over

559
00:25:18,149 --> 00:25:16,320
there

560
00:25:20,230 --> 00:25:18,159
on the cha-cha boy is on top of the

561
00:25:22,870 --> 00:25:20,240
mountain so you're saying these

562
00:25:23,350 --> 00:25:22,880
uh these beings that they let you pilot

563
00:25:25,430 --> 00:25:23,360

the ship

564

00:25:28,390 --> 00:25:25,440

also just let you use their device to

565

00:25:33,510 --> 00:25:28,400

just destroy the village as well

566

00:25:36,789 --> 00:25:36,070

that's who sure did right how do you

567

00:25:38,789 --> 00:25:36,799

draw the

568

00:25:40,230 --> 00:25:38,799

the connections between some of these

569

00:25:40,710 --> 00:25:40,240

pictures that you say you have that

570

00:25:45,029 --> 00:25:40,720

that's

571

00:25:47,190 --> 00:25:45,039

you being depicted way back when

572

00:25:48,310 --> 00:25:47,200

well i'm recording on petroglyphs i know

573

00:25:51,430 --> 00:25:48,320

where i was

574

00:25:52,630 --> 00:25:51,440

who i was with where these things have

575

00:25:56,230 --> 00:25:52,640

happened

576
00:25:57,190 --> 00:25:56,240
because i was physically there with the

577
00:25:59,190 --> 00:25:57,200
other children

578
00:26:01,350 --> 00:25:59,200
and the other staff members and the

579
00:26:05,669 --> 00:26:01,360
elders thousands of years ago and even

580
00:26:10,710 --> 00:26:08,710
with some of the members

581
00:26:14,630 --> 00:26:10,720
well no i haven't seen them since i was

582
00:26:18,070 --> 00:26:16,310
you know we were just we were made to

583
00:26:20,549 --> 00:26:18,080
forget

584
00:26:21,750 --> 00:26:20,559
but it was in this that the little girl

585
00:26:24,950 --> 00:26:21,760
she didn't really

586
00:26:27,909 --> 00:26:24,960
forget because you know something about

587
00:26:29,350 --> 00:26:27,919
me and her and the lady staff member is

588
00:26:30,390 --> 00:26:29,360

that we kind of knew that something

589

00:26:33,029 --> 00:26:30,400

happened to us

590

00:26:33,830 --> 00:26:33,039

but we really didn't know until later on

591

00:26:36,390 --> 00:26:33,840

in our lives

592

00:26:37,990 --> 00:26:36,400

when everything started washing off you

593

00:26:38,630 --> 00:26:38,000

know the brainwashing that they do to

594

00:26:46,710 --> 00:26:38,640

you

595

00:26:48,870 --> 00:26:46,720

hypnotizing

596

00:26:50,549 --> 00:26:48,880

you know making you forget you know

597

00:26:52,789 --> 00:26:50,559

locked it in your subconscious

598

00:26:54,870 --> 00:26:52,799

you know through telepathy and stuff

599

00:26:56,549 --> 00:26:54,880

that eventually wore off

600

00:26:58,789 --> 00:26:56,559

you know it only took about 40 years

601
00:27:01,029 --> 00:26:58,799
though are you talking about

602
00:27:01,990 --> 00:27:01,039
the the visitors you're claiming that

603
00:27:05,430 --> 00:27:02,000
they

604
00:27:08,549 --> 00:27:05,440
were wiping your memory

605
00:27:11,990 --> 00:27:08,559
yeah yeah

606
00:27:15,750 --> 00:27:12,000
so how did you regain him back

607
00:27:18,230 --> 00:27:15,760
it took time it took time is

608
00:27:20,310 --> 00:27:18,240
a lot of a lot of it's uh from divinity

609
00:27:23,190 --> 00:27:20,320
straight up divinity

610
00:27:25,190 --> 00:27:23,200
and because i died before my natural

611
00:27:27,510 --> 00:27:25,200
childbirth physically

612
00:27:29,430 --> 00:27:27,520
that is a great transcendence to

613
00:27:29,990 --> 00:27:29,440

physically die before you're physically

614

00:27:32,310 --> 00:27:30,000

born

615

00:27:33,590 --> 00:27:32,320

not a past life experience not an

616

00:27:35,430 --> 00:27:33,600

incarnation

617

00:27:38,070 --> 00:27:35,440

but with your same two feet and your

618

00:27:39,990 --> 00:27:38,080

same two hands you're physically died

619

00:27:41,430 --> 00:27:40,000

thousands of years before you were even

620

00:27:44,149 --> 00:27:41,440

physically born

621

00:27:45,590 --> 00:27:44,159

that's a great transcendence and because

622

00:27:48,149 --> 00:27:45,600

i died physically

623

00:27:50,230 --> 00:27:48,159

and i went to heaven i'm capable of

624

00:27:51,990 --> 00:27:50,240

taking pictures of myself in heaven and

625

00:27:55,269 --> 00:27:52,000

a lot of my information

626
00:27:58,789 --> 00:27:55,279
is coming directly from upstairs heaven

627
00:28:01,269 --> 00:27:58,799
itself i fought evil upstairs

628
00:28:02,950 --> 00:28:01,279
and i got pictures of me where a lot of

629
00:28:04,950 --> 00:28:02,960
these a lot of these pictures are

630
00:28:07,350 --> 00:28:04,960
mirrored image

631
00:28:08,870 --> 00:28:07,360
it's because it's like a it's like for

632
00:28:10,230 --> 00:28:08,880
instance like you're inside of a fish

633
00:28:11,830 --> 00:28:10,240
tank

634
00:28:13,830 --> 00:28:11,840
now you want to see outside of the fish

635
00:28:14,870 --> 00:28:13,840
tank but you can't really see because

636
00:28:17,990 --> 00:28:14,880
the image is

637
00:28:19,350 --> 00:28:18,000
distorted it's upside down so everything

638
00:28:22,070 --> 00:28:19,360

you see is upside down

639

00:28:23,669 --> 00:28:22,080

well if you had a camera and you made it

640

00:28:25,269 --> 00:28:23,679

upside right

641

00:28:27,269 --> 00:28:25,279

well you're looking at whoever's looking

642

00:28:29,430 --> 00:28:27,279

at you but in heaven

643

00:28:30,549 --> 00:28:29,440

because it's a different dimension you

644

00:28:34,470 --> 00:28:30,559

have to

645

00:28:37,990 --> 00:28:34,480

mirror image which is called divinity

646

00:28:41,430 --> 00:28:38,000

divinity is many means more than one

647

00:28:44,230 --> 00:28:41,440

you divide it so i'm dividing

648

00:28:46,070 --> 00:28:44,240

the picture and there you can see who's

649

00:28:47,590 --> 00:28:46,080

looking right at me he's pretty pissed

650

00:28:50,870 --> 00:28:47,600

he's also recorded on

651
00:28:53,990 --> 00:28:50,880
prophecy rock in arizona and me

652
00:28:56,710 --> 00:28:54,000
on the prophecy rock in arizona too

653
00:28:59,909 --> 00:28:56,720
so and there's the other children that i

654
00:29:01,750 --> 00:28:59,919
was with on the top of the prophecy rock

655
00:29:03,909 --> 00:29:01,760
if you ever looked at prophecy rock

656
00:29:05,830 --> 00:29:03,919
you'll see us hand in hand those are us

657
00:29:08,310 --> 00:29:05,840
kids

658
00:29:10,230 --> 00:29:08,320
and that's me have you have you tried uh

659
00:29:10,950 --> 00:29:10,240
just kind of creating a website and just

660
00:29:12,710 --> 00:29:10,960
kind of

661
00:29:14,950 --> 00:29:12,720
telling your story and putting putting

662
00:29:15,350 --> 00:29:14,960
up pictures and all that you have and

663
00:29:17,190 --> 00:29:15,360

then

664

00:29:19,269 --> 00:29:17,200

you know allow people to be able to come

665

00:29:21,669 --> 00:29:19,279

and just visit your page and see what

666

00:29:25,750 --> 00:29:21,679

you have to say

667

00:29:29,350 --> 00:29:25,760

well i've uh do it on facebook

668

00:29:32,470 --> 00:29:29,360

youtube uh twitter

669

00:29:34,230 --> 00:29:32,480

and uh here recently tick tock

670

00:29:36,389 --> 00:29:34,240

not that many people are interested in

671

00:29:38,549 --> 00:29:36,399

someone who's actually traveled in time

672

00:29:40,389 --> 00:29:38,559

they're more interested in you know

673

00:29:42,310 --> 00:29:40,399

boobs and butts and beer

674

00:29:44,230 --> 00:29:42,320

and movies and crap like that they're

675

00:29:46,549 --> 00:29:44,240

not they're not interested in

676

00:29:49,110 --> 00:29:46,559

seeing a real extraterrestrial seeing

677

00:29:51,190 --> 00:29:49,120

someone who's actually traveled in time

678

00:29:53,110 --> 00:29:51,200

and seeing someone who's taking pictures

679

00:29:55,110 --> 00:29:53,120

of themselves in heaven

680

00:29:56,149 --> 00:29:55,120

you know i'm not seeing anybody else on

681

00:29:58,549 --> 00:29:56,159

the whole world

682

00:30:01,350 --> 00:29:58,559

taking pictures of themselves in heaven

683

00:30:03,029 --> 00:30:01,360

i'm not seeing anybody like that

684

00:30:04,389 --> 00:30:03,039

here i am the only one building human

685

00:30:06,549 --> 00:30:04,399

doing it so

686

00:30:08,230 --> 00:30:06,559

that's kind of amazing right there right

687

00:30:09,830 --> 00:30:08,240

well i mean most of us have some very

688

00:30:13,269 --> 00:30:09,840

extraordinary stories to tell

689

00:30:15,430 --> 00:30:13,279

you know and it's um i know i found it

690

00:30:16,470 --> 00:30:15,440

challenging if for my experiences to

691

00:30:19,669 --> 00:30:16,480

just kind of

692

00:30:22,070 --> 00:30:19,679

draw a picture and connections of

693

00:30:22,870 --> 00:30:22,080

where whatever happened wherever it

694

00:30:25,269 --> 00:30:22,880

happened

695

00:30:26,789 --> 00:30:25,279

to now you know how to draw that

696

00:30:29,590 --> 00:30:26,799

connection because

697

00:30:30,310 --> 00:30:29,600

most people if you say took pictures in

698

00:30:33,830 --> 00:30:30,320

heaven

699

00:30:36,789 --> 00:30:33,840

a uh ethereal place

700

00:30:38,070 --> 00:30:36,799

not physical and so when you say you

701
00:30:40,549 --> 00:30:38,080
took pictures there

702
00:30:42,470 --> 00:30:40,559
that would imply a physical place so

703
00:30:44,389 --> 00:30:42,480
anyway what i'm saying is

704
00:30:45,990 --> 00:30:44,399
i don't know i have no idea what you're

705
00:30:47,830 --> 00:30:46,000
telling me is true or not you know but

706
00:30:50,870 --> 00:30:47,840
i'm here to just at least listen to you

707
00:30:51,909 --> 00:30:50,880
and what i want you to basically um you

708
00:30:54,310 --> 00:30:51,919
know spend time on

709
00:30:55,269 --> 00:30:54,320
is draw out as much detail as you

710
00:30:57,269 --> 00:30:55,279
possibly can

711
00:30:59,029 --> 00:30:57,279
you know i know sometimes for for sake

712
00:31:01,350 --> 00:30:59,039
of time you know people

713
00:31:02,470 --> 00:31:01,360

you know have to hurry up and tell tell

714

00:31:04,789 --> 00:31:02,480

a quick story

715

00:31:06,149 --> 00:31:04,799

but then you know draw draw connection

716

00:31:08,149 --> 00:31:06,159

of what was the

717

00:31:09,909 --> 00:31:08,159

what was the whole point of you just

718

00:31:14,149 --> 00:31:09,919

going to these different places for the

719

00:31:20,710 --> 00:31:17,430

well basically um you know

720

00:31:24,070 --> 00:31:20,720

i sat at the console you know

721

00:31:25,350 --> 00:31:24,080

and i was one of the kids you know and i

722

00:31:27,269 --> 00:31:25,360

didn't want to really

723

00:31:29,110 --> 00:31:27,279

sit in the cubicle that everybody else

724

00:31:31,269 --> 00:31:29,120

was being susceptible to set into

725

00:31:32,630 --> 00:31:31,279

i was being stubborn and i set my butt

726

00:31:35,830 --> 00:31:32,640

at the cone slope

727

00:31:37,590 --> 00:31:35,840

and since i had the implants

728

00:31:39,190 --> 00:31:37,600

i became a part of the collective inside

729

00:31:41,830 --> 00:31:39,200

the inside of the craft

730

00:31:42,389 --> 00:31:41,840

the ufo when i was driving it i was

731

00:31:43,909 --> 00:31:42,399

driving

732

00:31:45,430 --> 00:31:43,919

how to operate it is that what you're

733

00:31:47,269 --> 00:31:45,440

saying yeah

734

00:31:48,789 --> 00:31:47,279

yeah i knew everything about how to open

735

00:31:49,909 --> 00:31:48,799

up the door how to use the weapon

736

00:31:52,950 --> 00:31:49,919

systems

737

00:31:56,149 --> 00:31:52,960

how to land a craft everything i was

738

00:31:58,389 --> 00:31:56,159

flying a ufo and i was just a little kid

739

00:31:59,190 --> 00:31:58,399

you know and these things have actually

740

00:32:01,350 --> 00:31:59,200

happened

741

00:32:02,310 --> 00:32:01,360

i mean and i want to get touched a

742

00:32:05,110 --> 00:32:02,320

little quick on

743

00:32:07,269 --> 00:32:05,120

the heaven thing sure people got a big

744

00:32:09,750 --> 00:32:07,279

misconception about what heaven actually

745

00:32:13,990 --> 00:32:12,549

uh heaven is isn't anything what they're

746

00:32:17,669 --> 00:32:14,000

thinking of

747

00:32:19,029 --> 00:32:17,679

heaven is basically when you go outside

748

00:32:21,909 --> 00:32:19,039

and you look up

749

00:32:24,470 --> 00:32:21,919

the clouds that's heaven we become a

750

00:32:28,070 --> 00:32:24,480

part of the environment we become

751
00:32:29,669 --> 00:32:28,080
what you people call today clouds

752
00:32:31,269 --> 00:32:29,679
and that's what the elders knew

753
00:32:32,950 --> 00:32:31,279
thousands of years ago

754
00:32:34,789 --> 00:32:32,960
and i still hold this knowledge and i've

755
00:32:39,350 --> 00:32:34,799
been taking pictures of myself

756
00:32:43,909 --> 00:32:42,149
it's not clouds we become a part of the

757
00:32:45,669 --> 00:32:43,919
environment and we reciprocate

758
00:32:47,750 --> 00:32:45,679
and we give you all something to drink

759
00:32:50,710 --> 00:32:47,760
to stay alive called water

760
00:32:51,509 --> 00:32:50,720
you're actually drinking us you're

761
00:32:55,430 --> 00:32:51,519
drinking us

762
00:32:57,190 --> 00:32:55,440
you're drinking your elders water

763
00:32:59,430 --> 00:32:57,200

it's all connected and i have pictures

764

00:33:02,230 --> 00:32:59,440

of extraterrestrials in heaven

765

00:33:03,830 --> 00:33:02,240

whatever dies here goes up into the

766

00:33:05,029 --> 00:33:03,840

environment and becomes a part of

767

00:33:06,870 --> 00:33:05,039

everything

768

00:33:09,909 --> 00:33:06,880

i got pictures of extraterrestrials in

769

00:33:10,549 --> 00:33:09,919

heaven because they also died here too

770

00:33:12,310 --> 00:33:10,559

so ken

771

00:33:13,590 --> 00:33:12,320

um i'm just looking through some of the

772

00:33:16,710 --> 00:33:13,600

comments and hazel

773

00:33:18,310 --> 00:33:16,720

hazel was asking if you you know could

774

00:33:19,669 --> 00:33:18,320

do you have a location where people

775

00:33:20,710 --> 00:33:19,679

could go and look at some of those

776

00:33:23,269 --> 00:33:20,720

pictures if you can

777

00:33:24,950 --> 00:33:23,279

give give a give an address whether it's

778

00:33:26,549 --> 00:33:24,960

facebook or website or anything like

779

00:33:29,830 --> 00:33:26,559

that

780

00:33:36,630 --> 00:33:33,430

it's on youtube facebook um

781

00:33:38,070 --> 00:33:36,640

did you just do a search question well

782

00:33:41,110 --> 00:33:38,080

is there is there a specific link

783

00:33:44,710 --> 00:33:41,120

because sometimes it might be

784

00:33:48,389 --> 00:33:44,720

kenneth pass p-a-s-s

785

00:33:51,269 --> 00:33:48,399

like pass me the fried chicken no okay

786

00:33:52,070 --> 00:33:51,279

and uh i guess uh was what did what

787

00:33:57,750 --> 00:33:52,080

would the profile

788

00:33:57,760 --> 00:34:02,630

right let me see here

789

00:34:09,349 --> 00:34:06,230

at least

790

00:34:11,990 --> 00:34:09,359

because there's no one else that

791

00:34:15,349 --> 00:34:12,000

that was wanting to chat so i will try

792

00:34:19,990 --> 00:34:17,430

yeah i mean it's like you know it's like

793

00:34:24,950 --> 00:34:20,000

hi guys i traveled in time

794

00:34:33,270 --> 00:34:29,030

uh it was a child of an angel

795

00:34:36,470 --> 00:34:33,280

is it can this kenneth pass as a child

796

00:34:38,389 --> 00:34:36,480

yeah yeah that's me and you know i got

797

00:34:39,990 --> 00:34:38,399

pictures of myself in heaven i got all

798

00:34:42,149 --> 00:34:40,000

these incredible pictures

799

00:34:43,669 --> 00:34:42,159

and then i'm surprised that it's not all

800

00:34:45,990 --> 00:34:43,679

over the news media

801
00:34:48,389 --> 00:34:46,000
but you'll be you'll be you'll be

802
00:34:50,230 --> 00:34:48,399
surprised at how actually hard it is

803
00:34:51,829 --> 00:34:50,240
to get my type of information out

804
00:34:53,589 --> 00:34:51,839
anywhere because

805
00:34:55,430 --> 00:34:53,599
people really they're not that really

806
00:34:56,230 --> 00:34:55,440
interested in it i mean they they want

807
00:35:01,510 --> 00:34:56,240
to see

808
00:35:03,910 --> 00:35:01,520
the ufo

809
00:35:05,190 --> 00:35:03,920
i mean what's better picture of an

810
00:35:07,670 --> 00:35:05,200
extraterrestrial a real

811
00:35:09,270 --> 00:35:07,680
extraterrestrial or a picture of a ufo

812
00:35:12,630 --> 00:35:09,280
that you can hardly see in the sky

813
00:35:14,150 --> 00:35:12,640

i mean you know what can i know kenneth

814

00:35:15,589 --> 00:35:14,160

but sometimes you know you can't

815

00:35:16,870 --> 00:35:15,599

when people don't want to look at things

816

00:35:18,069 --> 00:35:16,880

they don't want to look at stuff i know

817

00:35:21,349 --> 00:35:18,079

it's frustrating and

818

00:35:22,550 --> 00:35:21,359

and we always want to be uh want others

819

00:35:24,550 --> 00:35:22,560

to pay attention but

820

00:35:25,990 --> 00:35:24,560

i'm on your page right now and i'm kind

821

00:35:28,230 --> 00:35:26,000

of scrolling through

822

00:35:29,750 --> 00:35:28,240

is there some of these slideshows that

823

00:35:30,150 --> 00:35:29,760

you put in is that what you're referring

824

00:35:36,150 --> 00:35:30,160

to

825

00:35:38,390 --> 00:35:36,160

just go ahead and look at the pictures

826

00:35:39,190 --> 00:35:38,400

if you can see this you can check it out

827

00:35:42,870 --> 00:35:39,200

yourself i

828

00:35:48,630 --> 00:35:46,230

to to the page to give you an idea

829

00:35:50,069 --> 00:35:48,640

of of how to find them than if this is

830

00:35:53,750 --> 00:35:50,079

the correct

831

00:35:57,910 --> 00:35:56,390

okay do you have any other direct

832

00:35:59,589 --> 00:35:57,920

pictures let me see do you have just

833

00:36:01,589 --> 00:35:59,599

photos that i can go to

834

00:36:03,270 --> 00:36:01,599

yeah there's photos yeah just look at

835

00:36:06,470 --> 00:36:03,280

the photo department

836

00:36:08,390 --> 00:36:06,480

in the profile you know if you're on

837

00:36:13,190 --> 00:36:08,400

facebook just go ahead and look at the

838

00:36:14,710 --> 00:36:13,200

photographs and

839

00:36:16,630 --> 00:36:14,720

right and what did you say these

840

00:36:19,670 --> 00:36:16,640

reflection these um

841

00:36:23,109 --> 00:36:19,680

what is this one picture of the craft

842

00:36:26,550 --> 00:36:23,119

the craft i helped drive all through

843

00:36:29,829 --> 00:36:26,560

history and what is the the the mirror

844

00:36:32,230 --> 00:36:29,839

images can you explain this again

845

00:36:32,950 --> 00:36:32,240

okay because i died before my natural

846

00:36:35,109 --> 00:36:32,960

childbirth

847

00:36:36,950 --> 00:36:35,119

i know how to see heaven because i

848

00:36:38,829 --> 00:36:36,960

became a part of it i got pictures of

849

00:36:41,750 --> 00:36:38,839

myself in heaven

850

00:36:43,670 --> 00:36:41,760

heaven is not what like everybody thinks

851
00:36:45,510 --> 00:36:43,680
it's not like you know what's all

852
00:36:46,150 --> 00:36:45,520
written in the bible and what people see

853
00:36:49,270 --> 00:36:46,160
on tv

854
00:36:50,470 --> 00:36:49,280
no no you go outside you look up you see

855
00:36:53,829 --> 00:36:50,480
that cloud right there

856
00:36:54,950 --> 00:36:53,839
that's heaven we become a part of the

857
00:36:58,390 --> 00:36:54,960
environment we become

858
00:37:02,710 --> 00:36:58,400
clouds we are not just

859
00:37:05,510 --> 00:37:02,720
faces in the clouds you know

860
00:37:07,750 --> 00:37:05,520
so i know how to see because i'm part of

861
00:37:10,069 --> 00:37:07,760
i'm part of the divinity

862
00:37:11,829 --> 00:37:10,079
i got pictures of myself in heaven and i

863
00:37:14,870 --> 00:37:11,839

have to mirror image

864

00:37:16,230 --> 00:37:14,880

because i can see perfectly

865

00:37:17,670 --> 00:37:16,240

but all of you would have to see a

866

00:37:18,390 --> 00:37:17,680

mirrored image because you couldn't see

867

00:37:21,270 --> 00:37:18,400

anything

868

00:37:23,750 --> 00:37:21,280

but when i do that you'll be like oh my

869

00:37:25,829 --> 00:37:23,760

gosh man look at all these demons

870

00:37:26,870 --> 00:37:25,839

look at look at that that's the devil

871

00:37:28,310 --> 00:37:26,880

and you see me

872

00:37:30,470 --> 00:37:28,320

sitting right next to him confronting

873

00:37:31,829 --> 00:37:30,480

him and i'm on the ground taking the

874

00:37:34,870 --> 00:37:31,839

ultimate selfie

875

00:37:38,550 --> 00:37:34,880

of myself in heaven myself on the earth

876

00:37:40,870 --> 00:37:38,560

confronting the devil himself now i know

877

00:37:42,310 --> 00:37:40,880

nobody who has pictures like i do and

878

00:37:45,109 --> 00:37:42,320

i've looked for the last

879

00:37:46,950 --> 00:37:45,119

seven years i ain't seen nobody on earth

880

00:37:49,349 --> 00:37:46,960

no one with pictures like mine

881

00:37:50,550 --> 00:37:49,359

so i'm the only one and that's how i

882

00:37:52,630 --> 00:37:50,560

that's how everybody knows

883

00:37:54,310 --> 00:37:52,640

i'm legit because you don't see pictures

884

00:37:57,430 --> 00:37:54,320

like mine off the internet

885

00:37:58,710 --> 00:37:57,440

mine or not cgi mine are not fake not

886

00:38:02,829 --> 00:37:58,720

drawings

887

00:38:05,510 --> 00:38:02,839

not anything just real raw

888

00:38:06,630 --> 00:38:05,520

divinity right well kenneth again you

889

00:38:08,550 --> 00:38:06,640

can see what i'm trying to see

890

00:38:10,550 --> 00:38:08,560

so this drawing how do you know that

891

00:38:12,550 --> 00:38:10,560

this is you well

892

00:38:13,910 --> 00:38:12,560

i mean besides you saying that's me

893

00:38:16,790 --> 00:38:13,920

because i was there

894

00:38:17,990 --> 00:38:16,800

i was there even when the others

895

00:38:19,990 --> 00:38:18,000

recorded it

896

00:38:22,230 --> 00:38:20,000

it's like that's how did you find these

897

00:38:24,230 --> 00:38:22,240

online or did you go to this location to

898

00:38:27,349 --> 00:38:24,240

take the picture

899

00:38:29,349 --> 00:38:27,359

i went to the locations i'm there i'm i

900

00:38:31,190 --> 00:38:29,359

got pictures of where i'm standing next

901
00:38:32,950 --> 00:38:31,200
to my own self recorded over ten

902
00:38:36,230 --> 00:38:32,960
thousand years ago on a petroglyph

903
00:38:38,550 --> 00:38:36,240
i'm a living petroglyph i'm also

904
00:38:41,589 --> 00:38:38,560
recording on prophecy rock

905
00:38:43,270 --> 00:38:41,599
with the other children hikers

906
00:38:45,190 --> 00:38:43,280
we didn't have cameras ten thousand

907
00:38:47,910 --> 00:38:45,200
years ago

908
00:38:48,870 --> 00:38:47,920
we just had and then here on these lands

909
00:38:50,310 --> 00:38:48,880
you either grab

910
00:38:52,390 --> 00:38:50,320
you grab something off the ground and

911
00:38:54,230 --> 00:38:52,400
you start chiseling into the rock

912
00:38:55,990 --> 00:38:54,240
and write your story on rock or you're

913
00:38:57,829 --> 00:38:56,000

not going to have anybody know who you

914

00:39:00,470 --> 00:38:57,839

are

915

00:39:01,270 --> 00:39:00,480

you know and i know exactly what go

916

00:39:03,030 --> 00:39:01,280

ahead

917

00:39:04,470 --> 00:39:03,040

i just want to ask you one of the other

918

00:39:06,870 --> 00:39:04,480

questions who are they

919

00:39:07,589 --> 00:39:06,880

like uh can you describe these these

920

00:39:11,190 --> 00:39:07,599

beings

921

00:39:13,510 --> 00:39:11,200

that were on the ship yeah um

922

00:39:14,710 --> 00:39:13,520

a lot of them well they're the they're

923

00:39:17,510 --> 00:39:14,720

the grays

924

00:39:19,190 --> 00:39:17,520

and there's another part of the family

925

00:39:21,750 --> 00:39:19,200

that's living on another

926
00:39:23,030 --> 00:39:21,760
you know in the orion system because

927
00:39:25,750 --> 00:39:23,040
they marked me

928
00:39:27,349 --> 00:39:25,760
with some kind of like a penguin device

929
00:39:29,829 --> 00:39:27,359
like it looks like a little pen

930
00:39:32,150 --> 00:39:29,839
wand it's like a magic wand but it's not

931
00:39:33,990 --> 00:39:32,160
and it was burning into my flesh

932
00:39:35,510 --> 00:39:34,000
and i thought i was smelling bacon they

933
00:39:38,710 --> 00:39:35,520
burned the

934
00:39:42,230 --> 00:39:38,720
star system of orion on my right side

935
00:39:45,510 --> 00:39:42,240
i got the they put that on me themselves

936
00:39:49,190 --> 00:39:45,520
so they're from orion

937
00:39:51,109 --> 00:39:49,200
and a lot of them live underground

938
00:39:52,310 --> 00:39:51,119

they've always been here so when i hear

939

00:39:55,109 --> 00:39:52,320

people say

940

00:39:55,589 --> 00:39:55,119

well these things have just landed it'll

941

00:39:58,630 --> 00:39:55,599

be

942

00:40:01,109 --> 00:39:58,640

here first time

943

00:40:02,230 --> 00:40:01,119

aliens have ever been here and i'm like

944

00:40:03,910 --> 00:40:02,240

oh really

945

00:40:05,270 --> 00:40:03,920

well i guess you don't know me because

946

00:40:07,270 --> 00:40:05,280

i've been time traveling all through

947

00:40:09,270 --> 00:40:07,280

history and i know they live underground

948

00:40:12,390 --> 00:40:09,280

they've been living underground for a

949

00:40:15,510 --> 00:40:12,400

very very long time

950

00:40:16,950 --> 00:40:15,520

so i know when people are lying right

951
00:40:19,030 --> 00:40:16,960
away and i know when people don't know

952
00:40:21,910 --> 00:40:19,040
what they're talking about because

953
00:40:23,030 --> 00:40:21,920
i got to drive a ufo i got to travel all

954
00:40:25,109 --> 00:40:23,040
through history

955
00:40:26,390 --> 00:40:25,119
with them they're actually really good

956
00:40:28,710 --> 00:40:26,400
people they just

957
00:40:30,870 --> 00:40:28,720
you know we got it we've got it really

958
00:40:32,230 --> 00:40:30,880
good and we're destroying the planet

959
00:40:34,309 --> 00:40:32,240
which really sucks and

960
00:40:35,430 --> 00:40:34,319
to me it's irritating it's all hell

961
00:40:36,950 --> 00:40:35,440
watching all of you

962
00:40:39,430 --> 00:40:36,960
don't know your ass from a hole in the

963
00:40:41,430 --> 00:40:39,440

ground because you're just making a mess

964

00:40:43,109 --> 00:40:41,440

of everything and you really don't want

965

00:40:44,870 --> 00:40:43,119

to pay attention and learn

966

00:40:46,550 --> 00:40:44,880

because if you did learn if you learn

967

00:40:47,349 --> 00:40:46,560

from someone like me who has the proof

968

00:40:50,470 --> 00:40:47,359

of things

969

00:40:52,470 --> 00:40:50,480

you can see a whole lot more and it's

970

00:40:54,470 --> 00:40:52,480

amazing it's beautiful but

971

00:40:55,670 --> 00:40:54,480

all i see on tv is destruction people

972

00:40:58,710 --> 00:40:55,680

blowing [h__h] up

973

00:41:01,910 --> 00:40:58,720

drugs you know crazy crap

974

00:41:04,150 --> 00:41:01,920

well kenneth wha what else um

975

00:41:06,069 --> 00:41:04,160

did you take away from that are you

976

00:41:07,829 --> 00:41:06,079

still continuing these contacts to this

977

00:41:10,870 --> 00:41:07,839

day

978

00:41:12,950 --> 00:41:10,880

yeah i mean they'll come and go you know

979

00:41:14,069 --> 00:41:12,960

it's just weird because sometimes you'll

980

00:41:16,309 --> 00:41:14,079

be like well

981

00:41:17,270 --> 00:41:16,319

am i dreaming this or am i wide awake

982

00:41:20,069 --> 00:41:17,280

and they're like

983

00:41:21,589 --> 00:41:20,079

you're right awake it's just that uh

984

00:41:23,270 --> 00:41:21,599

we're not gonna really let you see

985

00:41:26,630 --> 00:41:23,280

what's going on around you

986

00:41:29,430 --> 00:41:26,640

but uh just stay still you know and uh

987

00:41:29,910 --> 00:41:29,440

listen to our instructions and basically

988

00:41:32,710 --> 00:41:29,920

you know

989

00:41:33,510 --> 00:41:32,720

you're sitting down in a school behind a

990

00:41:36,790 --> 00:41:33,520

desk

991

00:41:38,470 --> 00:41:36,800

kind of like in a theater and uh

992

00:41:39,829 --> 00:41:38,480

you're watching stuff that they have to

993

00:41:44,230 --> 00:41:39,839

show everybody

994

00:41:47,510 --> 00:41:44,240

so i get to i get the just of that too

995

00:41:49,430 --> 00:41:47,520

you know can

996

00:41:51,430 --> 00:41:49,440

did you uh the story to any family

997

00:41:54,309 --> 00:41:51,440

members do you have any family members

998

00:41:55,990 --> 00:41:54,319

that know about this yeah a lot of them

999

00:41:57,829 --> 00:41:56,000

don't like them over here because i have

1000

00:42:00,069 --> 00:41:57,839

all my proof all over the walls of my

1001
00:42:02,150 --> 00:42:00,079
living room

1002
00:42:03,910 --> 00:42:02,160
so when you're coming through the door

1003
00:42:04,910 --> 00:42:03,920
you're seeing real pictures of me

1004
00:42:07,349 --> 00:42:04,920
standing next to

1005
00:42:09,190 --> 00:42:07,359
extraterrestrials and they kind of they

1006
00:42:12,150 --> 00:42:09,200
kind of don't like it because

1007
00:42:13,670 --> 00:42:12,160
you know it disturbs their it disturbs

1008
00:42:16,390 --> 00:42:13,680
their reality

1009
00:42:17,670 --> 00:42:16,400
it disturbs their fantasy of the reality

1010
00:42:20,309 --> 00:42:17,680
that they grew up with

1011
00:42:21,910 --> 00:42:20,319
you know what i mean right it gives them

1012
00:42:25,190 --> 00:42:21,920
a real

1013
00:42:26,630 --> 00:42:25,200

real real reality instead of the fake tv

1014

00:42:27,349 --> 00:42:26,640

[h__\h] that you see all the time on the

1015

00:42:30,390 --> 00:42:27,359

news

1016

00:42:32,470 --> 00:42:30,400

or on the youtube or whatever you know

1017

00:42:34,150 --> 00:42:32,480

the movies well ken while we were

1018

00:42:34,790 --> 00:42:34,160

talking you know i was able to find your

1019

00:42:37,109 --> 00:42:34,800

page and

1020

00:42:39,430 --> 00:42:37,119

those watching uh if they're interested

1021

00:42:42,230 --> 00:42:39,440

they can go and check it out there so

1022

00:42:43,430 --> 00:42:42,240

maybe this time you know you'll have

1023

00:42:45,910 --> 00:42:43,440

some people that understand

1024

00:42:47,829 --> 00:42:45,920

more and could potentially get in touch

1025

00:42:50,069 --> 00:42:47,839

with you regarding your pictures

1026
00:42:50,870 --> 00:42:50,079
yeah because i just honestly you can i

1027
00:42:52,870 --> 00:42:50,880
just don't know

1028
00:42:54,390 --> 00:42:52,880
i personally don't know all i can do is

1029
00:42:56,550 --> 00:42:54,400
just listen to you and i appreciate you

1030
00:42:59,030 --> 00:42:56,560
sharing your story

1031
00:43:01,109 --> 00:42:59,040
yeah i mean it it takes more than five

1032
00:43:03,670 --> 00:43:01,119
minutes to fully understand i mean

1033
00:43:05,190 --> 00:43:03,680
the greatest of the greatest of uh field

1034
00:43:06,630 --> 00:43:05,200
investigators couldn't understand the

1035
00:43:08,390 --> 00:43:06,640
information that i have

1036
00:43:09,670 --> 00:43:08,400
in five minutes it'll take a lot longer

1037
00:43:11,910 --> 00:43:09,680
than that but yeah uh

1038
00:43:13,430 --> 00:43:11,920

information requests what you were

1039

00:43:16,790 --> 00:43:13,440

talking about time travel or

1040

00:43:19,829 --> 00:43:18,470

what i've been through in my life with

1041

00:43:21,190 --> 00:43:19,839

the whole thing with all the proof and

1042

00:43:22,950 --> 00:43:21,200

all the photographs

1043

00:43:25,109 --> 00:43:22,960

you know it would take them more than

1044

00:43:27,109 --> 00:43:25,119

five minutes you know

1045

00:43:28,470 --> 00:43:27,119

right but um if they want if they want

1046

00:43:32,150 --> 00:43:28,480

to see kenneth

1047

00:43:35,589 --> 00:43:32,160

pass p-a-s-s on facebook

1048

00:43:39,190 --> 00:43:35,599

kenneth pass on youtube and

1049

00:43:44,230 --> 00:43:39,200

on uh tick tock

1050

00:43:49,430 --> 00:43:47,750

right well ken um well i appreciate you

1051

00:43:52,950 --> 00:43:49,440

i appreciate you very much for for

1052

00:43:58,150 --> 00:43:55,990

yeah definitely all right well yeah

1053

00:43:59,109 --> 00:43:58,160

um hopefully hopefully some sometime in

1054

00:44:01,349 --> 00:43:59,119

the future you know

1055

00:44:02,309 --> 00:44:01,359

let me know if anything else came about

1056

00:44:04,550 --> 00:44:02,319

if there's

1057

00:44:06,470 --> 00:44:04,560

some other collaboration that might have

1058

00:44:09,430 --> 00:44:06,480

occurred

1059

00:44:12,230 --> 00:44:09,440

yeah definitely we'll keep in touch okay

1060

00:44:17,270 --> 00:44:12,240

all right thank you ken i appreciate it

1061

00:44:22,069 --> 00:44:20,470

um oh yeah uh rick i'm wondering if

1062

00:44:24,470 --> 00:44:22,079

you're if you're hearing this

1063

00:44:26,470 --> 00:44:24,480

if you can come on i know you're not

1064

00:44:27,190 --> 00:44:26,480

expecting to but i wanted to talk to you

1065

00:44:31,910 --> 00:44:27,200

about

1066

00:44:36,470 --> 00:44:33,670

if you can raise your hand that way i

1067

00:44:40,069 --> 00:44:36,480

know you're listening okay good deal

1068

00:44:43,270 --> 00:44:40,079

so um yeah you can unmute yourself

1069

00:44:46,950 --> 00:44:43,280

so tomorrow um i have a

1070

00:44:50,069 --> 00:44:46,960

premiere scheduled at 7 00 p.m

1071

00:44:52,710 --> 00:44:50,079

and so it's it's basically pre-recorded

1072

00:44:55,430 --> 00:44:52,720

uh what it's basically the psychedelic

1073

00:44:58,710 --> 00:44:55,440

experiences that we tried to

1074

00:45:00,790 --> 00:44:58,720

to um basically um

1075

00:45:03,430 --> 00:45:00,800

stream live but there were some sinking

1076
00:45:04,150 --> 00:45:03,440
issues uh our voice and audio was way

1077
00:45:05,829 --> 00:45:04,160
off and

1078
00:45:07,910 --> 00:45:05,839
watching that live just gets really

1079
00:45:10,550 --> 00:45:07,920
weird so

1080
00:45:12,230 --> 00:45:10,560
we plus the original connection was cut

1081
00:45:13,430 --> 00:45:12,240
off when i tried to restart it and it

1082
00:45:15,589 --> 00:45:13,440
started somewhere else so

1083
00:45:17,670 --> 00:45:15,599
we lost some people watching anyway i

1084
00:45:21,030 --> 00:45:17,680
had all that recorded

1085
00:45:21,990 --> 00:45:21,040
here locally and so i edited the whole

1086
00:45:24,230 --> 00:45:22,000
thing together

1087
00:45:25,270 --> 00:45:24,240
put it together and it will basically

1088
00:45:29,190 --> 00:45:25,280

then be

1089

00:45:31,349 --> 00:45:29,200

reposted tomorrow and so it's not live

1090

00:45:32,470 --> 00:45:31,359

but because of this premiere option that

1091

00:45:35,349 --> 00:45:32,480

youtube allows

1092

00:45:38,309 --> 00:45:35,359

it's going to play as if it were if it

1093

00:45:41,829 --> 00:45:38,319

as if it is live and i should be on chat

1094

00:45:43,750 --> 00:45:41,839

um basically just talking uh and

1095

00:45:46,069 --> 00:45:43,760

first time actually just have time to

1096

00:45:47,190 --> 00:45:46,079

chat with with all of you that are uh

1097

00:45:49,750 --> 00:45:47,200

tuning in

1098

00:45:51,430 --> 00:45:49,760

and um rick i don't know if you might

1099

00:45:52,870 --> 00:45:51,440

have some time but

1100

00:45:55,910 --> 00:45:52,880

you know if there's any questions or

1101
00:45:58,150 --> 00:45:55,920
something to possibly answer tomorrow

1102
00:45:59,990 --> 00:45:58,160
over chat but i know it is so tedious to

1103
00:46:02,150 --> 00:46:00,000
do and i don't expect you to if you

1104
00:46:03,670 --> 00:46:02,160
if you can't because i don't know that i

1105
00:46:04,390 --> 00:46:03,680
will either because there's there's a

1106
00:46:06,870 --> 00:46:04,400
lot

1107
00:46:08,950 --> 00:46:06,880
you know having to write back and do

1108
00:46:09,270 --> 00:46:08,960
that and all chat when everyone else is

1109
00:46:12,470 --> 00:46:09,280
chat

1110
00:46:16,150 --> 00:46:14,790
sure no i'm i'll be around tomorrow so

1111
00:46:18,550 --> 00:46:16,160
i'll just be sure to be

1112
00:46:20,150 --> 00:46:18,560
on the call and it should be good well

1113
00:46:22,710 --> 00:46:20,160

it's there's not going to be a call

1114

00:46:23,670 --> 00:46:22,720

i just it's basically just going to be

1115

00:46:26,790 --> 00:46:23,680

online

1116

00:46:29,349 --> 00:46:26,800

and it will be the the

1117

00:46:32,069 --> 00:46:29,359

the chat room itself or next to the

1118

00:46:34,390 --> 00:46:32,079

video on youtube

1119

00:46:35,670 --> 00:46:34,400

sure no i'll be around for that yeah i'm

1120

00:46:36,950 --> 00:46:35,680

not streaming tomorrow

1121

00:46:38,790 --> 00:46:36,960

it's just i guess with the youtube

1122

00:46:39,349 --> 00:46:38,800

premiere it creates the illusion that

1123

00:46:42,790 --> 00:46:39,359

it's

1124

00:46:45,030 --> 00:46:42,800

was recorded last time

1125

00:46:47,109 --> 00:46:45,040

and then i've been trying my best to

1126
00:46:50,150 --> 00:46:47,119
work out some of these syncing issues

1127
00:46:51,990 --> 00:46:50,160
uh so right now i'm still in sync and

1128
00:46:54,950 --> 00:46:52,000
works out great but when i have

1129
00:46:55,270 --> 00:46:54,960
telegram open and then skype open and

1130
00:46:59,349 --> 00:46:55,280
then

1131
00:47:01,910 --> 00:46:59,359
in all these

1132
00:47:04,150 --> 00:47:01,920
these inputs and streaming it out and

1133
00:47:04,870 --> 00:47:04,160
then having skype and telegram talk to

1134
00:47:06,950 --> 00:47:04,880
each other

1135
00:47:08,390 --> 00:47:06,960
i think it's maxing out my system and

1136
00:47:10,309 --> 00:47:08,400
then at some point it just

1137
00:47:12,150 --> 00:47:10,319
does a little glitch and most of the

1138
00:47:14,230 --> 00:47:12,160

time the skype is off

1139

00:47:15,829 --> 00:47:14,240

and so it drives me nuts not being able

1140

00:47:19,430 --> 00:47:15,839

to give you guys

1141

00:47:20,309 --> 00:47:19,440

the best possible um uh product that i

1142

00:47:22,230 --> 00:47:20,319

can

1143

00:47:24,230 --> 00:47:22,240

at least i mean if the i'd rather have

1144

00:47:26,549 --> 00:47:24,240

lower quality of some sort

1145

00:47:28,549 --> 00:47:26,559

instead of audio and video being off

1146

00:47:30,870 --> 00:47:28,559

sync when you have to watch the guests

1147

00:47:33,990 --> 00:47:30,880

because it's very distracting

1148

00:47:34,870 --> 00:47:34,000

but i've been trying my best to to see

1149

00:47:38,390 --> 00:47:34,880

if i can

1150

00:47:39,349 --> 00:47:38,400

get this um you know get get things

1151

00:47:41,349 --> 00:47:39,359

changed i'm

1152

00:47:43,270 --> 00:47:41,359

i don't know if some of you were here

1153

00:47:46,309 --> 00:47:43,280

logged in basically

1154

00:47:49,349 --> 00:47:46,319

um my boss aka my wife approved

1155

00:47:50,630 --> 00:47:49,359

a new machine that's you know it's gonna

1156

00:47:54,150 --> 00:47:50,640

cost a pretty penny

1157

00:47:54,710 --> 00:47:54,160

but i'm hoping that with a higher core

1158

00:47:57,589 --> 00:47:54,720

count

1159

00:47:58,549 --> 00:47:57,599

on the processor and way much better

1160

00:48:01,990 --> 00:47:58,559

graphics card

1161

00:48:07,109 --> 00:48:05,430

should be able to get you guys a machine

1162

00:48:08,790 --> 00:48:07,119

that can handle all of that

1163

00:48:10,309 --> 00:48:08,800

because i want i want you guys to be

1164

00:48:12,390 --> 00:48:10,319

able to interact with the guest

1165

00:48:13,349 --> 00:48:12,400

and ask questions and talk because i

1166

00:48:15,190 --> 00:48:13,359

know rick

1167

00:48:17,670 --> 00:48:15,200

rick you were able to log in and talk to

1168

00:48:25,190 --> 00:48:17,680

george when he was on

1169

00:48:25,200 --> 00:48:28,710

break are you there

1170

00:48:37,990 --> 00:48:32,829

hear me yes can you follow me yeah

1171

00:48:47,990 --> 00:48:41,270

i mean hold on

1172

00:48:51,670 --> 00:48:48,000

you sound you sound like a robot now

1173

00:48:55,670 --> 00:48:51,680

hello hello hello

1174

00:49:00,150 --> 00:48:58,710

okay i don't know what's happening um i

1175

00:49:01,030 --> 00:49:00,160

mean i'm not using a headset i'm on my

1176

00:49:02,630 --> 00:49:01,040

phone and i'm next to

1177

00:49:04,549 --> 00:49:02,640

right next to the wi-fi units i don't

1178

00:49:05,670 --> 00:49:04,559

know what's going on okay you're better

1179

00:49:06,870 --> 00:49:05,680

now yeah i know you're coming through

1180

00:49:09,510 --> 00:49:06,880

all right i said you were able to at

1181

00:49:11,670 --> 00:49:09,520

least talk to george and how how did you

1182

00:49:13,270 --> 00:49:11,680

you know i'm i'm hoping that that's

1183

00:49:15,670 --> 00:49:13,280

something you like doing

1184

00:49:18,470 --> 00:49:15,680

being able for me being able to set that

1185

00:49:21,750 --> 00:49:20,069

i mean for me it was really cool i mean

1186

00:49:22,790 --> 00:49:21,760

because i mean i mean i haven't like

1187

00:49:24,950 --> 00:49:22,800

listened to

1188

00:49:26,150 --> 00:49:24,960

george you know religiously but you know

1189

00:49:27,510 --> 00:49:26,160

i know his show i've listened to it

1190

00:49:28,950 --> 00:49:27,520

before and it was just like

1191

00:49:30,390 --> 00:49:28,960

really i didn't ever think i would ever

1192

00:49:32,150 --> 00:49:30,400

have a chance to ask him a question

1193

00:49:34,069 --> 00:49:32,160

right on so it was like crazy to like

1194

00:49:36,069 --> 00:49:34,079

hear him talking to me and like like

1195

00:49:37,750 --> 00:49:36,079

addressing me by name like oh my god

1196

00:49:39,670 --> 00:49:37,760

um but not only that to be able to ask

1197

00:49:41,109 --> 00:49:39,680

him a question it was really it was

1198

00:49:42,549 --> 00:49:41,119

pretty cool i was a little nervous i

1199

00:49:44,950 --> 00:49:42,559

gotta admit

1200

00:49:45,750 --> 00:49:44,960

right you know that's you know i don't

1201

00:49:47,670 --> 00:49:45,760

know i just want

1202

00:49:49,430 --> 00:49:47,680

wanted you know at least your feedback

1203

00:49:50,630 --> 00:49:49,440

because i know you were just recently on

1204

00:49:53,270 --> 00:49:50,640

and using that because

1205

00:49:53,829 --> 00:49:53,280

not a lot of people on telegram take the

1206

00:49:56,630 --> 00:49:53,839

take the

1207

00:49:58,549 --> 00:49:56,640

opportunity to actually be on telegram

1208

00:50:01,430 --> 00:49:58,559

and be able to ask the question

1209

00:50:02,150 --> 00:50:01,440

directly um you know we have the the

1210

00:50:04,069 --> 00:50:02,160

usual

1211

00:50:05,589 --> 00:50:04,079

suspects bradley it's always done i

1212

00:50:07,030 --> 00:50:05,599

appreciate it you know love chatting

1213

00:50:09,589 --> 00:50:07,040

with them and keeps me

1214

00:50:10,549 --> 00:50:09,599

up to date of what's happening and south

1215

00:50:12,069 --> 00:50:10,559

africa and

1216

00:50:13,510 --> 00:50:12,079

you know from what he was telling me

1217

00:50:14,549 --> 00:50:13,520

earlier things are getting better and

1218

00:50:17,670 --> 00:50:14,559

better

1219

00:50:19,589 --> 00:50:17,680

and of course you know um there's hazel

1220

00:50:23,910 --> 00:50:19,599

hi hazel i never got to

1221

00:50:27,670 --> 00:50:26,790

i guess it's on twitch so i'm glad i

1222

00:50:31,510 --> 00:50:27,680

have

1223

00:50:33,510 --> 00:50:31,520

a twitch watcher as well yeah twitch i

1224

00:50:34,950 --> 00:50:33,520

love twitch stream much better for some

1225

00:50:37,510 --> 00:50:34,960

reason youtube doesn't give me the

1226

00:50:40,630 --> 00:50:37,520

bandwidth so it really looks

1227

00:50:41,829 --> 00:50:40,640

crappy live streaming on on youtube but

1228

00:50:44,390 --> 00:50:41,839

on twitch it's like

1229

00:50:46,069 --> 00:50:44,400

real nice and crisp so i don't know what

1230

00:50:46,710 --> 00:50:46,079

they're doing differently than youtube

1231

00:50:50,470 --> 00:50:46,720

but

1232

00:50:52,870 --> 00:50:50,480

i guess they they give a lot more

1233

00:50:56,230 --> 00:50:52,880

resources i guess to to their streamers

1234

00:50:56,240 --> 00:50:59,349

uh

1235

00:50:59,359 --> 00:51:06,150

jule jackson hello how are you

1236

00:51:10,710 --> 00:51:09,270

oh well thank you jewel jewel says

1237

00:51:12,470 --> 00:51:10,720

you are a good host you allow your

1238

00:51:14,470 --> 00:51:12,480

guests to express themselves without

1239

00:51:17,670 --> 00:51:14,480

judgment that's rare thank you

1240

00:51:20,309 --> 00:51:17,680

well thank you i appreciate it i try um

1241

00:51:21,270 --> 00:51:20,319

because i know of my own life some of

1242

00:51:23,589 --> 00:51:21,280

these things if

1243

00:51:24,950 --> 00:51:23,599

if i haven't experienced them i wouldn't

1244

00:51:28,069 --> 00:51:24,960

believe it myself

1245

00:51:31,750 --> 00:51:28,079

so i just i just never know what

1246

00:51:34,309 --> 00:51:31,760

what someone is telling me um

1247

00:51:36,470 --> 00:51:34,319

you know the only thing i guess the

1248

00:51:37,030 --> 00:51:36,480

possibility of all these crazy things

1249

00:51:38,870 --> 00:51:37,040

happening

1250

00:51:40,549 --> 00:51:38,880

is there you know the only difference is

1251

00:51:43,349 --> 00:51:40,559

whether or not that's an

1252

00:51:45,910 --> 00:51:43,359

honest storytelling or made up that's

1253

00:51:47,829 --> 00:51:45,920

the only thing that

1254

00:51:49,750 --> 00:51:47,839

that i hope people come from you know

1255

00:51:51,030 --> 00:51:49,760

from the truth aspect to say hey this

1256

00:51:53,750 --> 00:51:51,040

really happened to me

1257

00:51:54,870 --> 00:51:53,760

because um some of the things that are

1258

00:51:57,589 --> 00:51:54,880

out there

1259

00:51:59,910 --> 00:51:57,599

people are you know just still are not

1260

00:52:03,270 --> 00:51:59,920

that aware of what's possible

1261

00:52:04,230 --> 00:52:03,280

and it took it takes you know takes a

1262

00:52:07,670 --> 00:52:04,240

long time

1263

00:52:09,349 --> 00:52:07,680

just to you know to even get in the idea

1264

00:52:12,549 --> 00:52:09,359

that extraterrestrials exist

1265

00:52:15,510 --> 00:52:12,559

not to mention to let's say be on a ship

1266

00:52:16,309 --> 00:52:15,520

flying and doing all these things that

1267

00:52:19,670 --> 00:52:16,319

the people as

1268

00:52:21,670 --> 00:52:19,680

often reported they do and so

1269

00:52:23,270 --> 00:52:21,680

again i don't know but at least i hope

1270

00:52:23,990 --> 00:52:23,280

like i've always said that this can just

1271

00:52:27,990 --> 00:52:24,000

be a

1272

00:52:30,230 --> 00:52:28,000

some kind of library of information or

1273

00:52:31,670 --> 00:52:30,240

for you to at least hear it and just

1274

00:52:33,510 --> 00:52:31,680

keep it on the back of your mind

1275

00:52:35,190 --> 00:52:33,520

so if and when it ever happens in your

1276

00:52:37,430 --> 00:52:35,200

lives you'll know oh

1277

00:52:38,710 --> 00:52:37,440

i know this at this you know i have a

1278

00:52:40,549 --> 00:52:38,720

reference point now

1279

00:52:42,150 --> 00:52:40,559

you know as opposed to just being

1280

00:52:43,829 --> 00:52:42,160

dumbfounded and being exposed to

1281

00:52:45,109 --> 00:52:43,839

something for the very first time

1282

00:52:47,349 --> 00:52:45,119

not that there's anything wrong with

1283

00:52:48,950 --> 00:52:47,359

that but you know if you're already

1284

00:52:51,190 --> 00:52:48,960

gonna spend the time to listen

1285

00:52:52,470 --> 00:52:51,200

to let's say my show or some other show

1286

00:52:54,309 --> 00:52:52,480

i'm hoping that

1287

00:52:56,309 --> 00:52:54,319

you know you you will learn about

1288

00:53:02,710 --> 00:52:56,319

something new you know no matter how

1289

00:53:07,990 --> 00:53:05,990

uh hazel is asking is it possible to ask

1290

00:53:08,870 --> 00:53:08,000

the question i mentioned to you via

1291

00:53:12,309 --> 00:53:08,880

email

1292

00:53:18,870 --> 00:53:12,319

uh it just popped into my head yes hazel

1293

00:53:22,470 --> 00:53:21,990

uh hazel contacted me through email and

1294

00:53:24,309 --> 00:53:22,480

um

1295

00:53:26,470 --> 00:53:24,319

if i remember it correctly was a

1296

00:53:29,670 --> 00:53:26,480

question it's funny how you

1297

00:53:31,910 --> 00:53:29,680

you you um you phrased it because you

1298

00:53:33,510 --> 00:53:31,920

were trying to be careful and not to

1299

00:53:35,349 --> 00:53:33,520

you know trying to be all politically

1300

00:53:36,069 --> 00:53:35,359

correct and you know i'm not pc

1301

00:53:38,390 --> 00:53:36,079

whatsoever

1302

00:53:39,270 --> 00:53:38,400

i absolutely hate that crap so whatever

1303

00:53:41,750 --> 00:53:39,280

is on your mind

1304

00:53:42,549 --> 00:53:41,760

for anyone watching just laid out you

1305

00:53:45,829 --> 00:53:42,559

know i'm not

1306

00:53:47,910 --> 00:53:45,839

i know most of the time where

1307

00:53:49,589 --> 00:53:47,920

where a question is coming from whether

1308

00:53:51,430 --> 00:53:49,599

it's from a good heart or

1309

00:53:53,030 --> 00:53:51,440

more in your ill intent i've been on

1310

00:53:54,470 --> 00:53:53,040

this planet long enough for me to be

1311

00:53:55,750 --> 00:53:54,480

able to discern it whether it's in

1312

00:53:57,829 --> 00:53:55,760

person or text

1313

00:53:59,510 --> 00:53:57,839

but the question from her specifically

1314

00:54:02,790 --> 00:53:59,520

was um

1315

00:54:06,710 --> 00:54:02,800

if there's any stories or any accounts

1316

00:54:08,549 --> 00:54:06,720

of let's say if i'm not mistaken i'm

1317

00:54:09,109 --> 00:54:08,559

just trying to remember exactly what she

1318

00:54:11,270 --> 00:54:09,119

said

1319

00:54:12,309 --> 00:54:11,280

of like really obese people being

1320

00:54:15,829 --> 00:54:12,319

abducted

1321

00:54:18,230 --> 00:54:15,839

or um mentally

1322

00:54:19,430 --> 00:54:18,240

[h__\h] people being abducted you know

1323

00:54:23,030 --> 00:54:19,440

or you know

1324

00:54:24,870 --> 00:54:23,040

people that that um generally

1325

00:54:26,230 --> 00:54:24,880

don't express themselves in this in the

1326

00:54:28,069 --> 00:54:26,240

same way that we do

1327

00:54:29,349 --> 00:54:28,079

that usually would need some kind of

1328

00:54:31,589 --> 00:54:29,359

help um

1329

00:54:33,670 --> 00:54:31,599

at some you know some facility and

1330

00:54:36,230 --> 00:54:33,680

whatnot and she was asking if

1331

00:54:38,230 --> 00:54:36,240

if there's you know if i knew what i was

1332

00:54:40,710 --> 00:54:38,240

what i meant and if i could speak on

1333

00:54:43,030 --> 00:54:40,720

that and so

1334

00:54:45,030 --> 00:54:43,040

to be honest some kind of mental

1335

00:54:47,589 --> 00:54:45,040

handicap i've never heard of

1336

00:54:48,710 --> 00:54:47,599

an abduction in that way maybe there is

1337

00:54:52,309 --> 00:54:48,720

one out there

1338

00:54:55,190 --> 00:54:52,319

i just don't know but um

1339

00:54:56,309 --> 00:54:55,200

so a weight i don't know that weight

1340

00:54:58,950 --> 00:54:56,319

would matter

1341

00:54:59,750 --> 00:54:58,960

you know because i'm pretty big on

1342

00:55:02,950 --> 00:54:59,760

myself

1343

00:55:05,750 --> 00:55:02,960

and i've never physically been

1344

00:55:06,630 --> 00:55:05,760

on these different different ships you

1345

00:55:08,710 --> 00:55:06,640

know or

1346

00:55:09,670 --> 00:55:08,720

these different locations but i've known

1347

00:55:12,470 --> 00:55:09,680

people that were

1348

00:55:13,829 --> 00:55:12,480

right about my weight you know and they

1349

00:55:17,190 --> 00:55:13,839

were

1350

00:55:18,789 --> 00:55:17,200

you know 250 350 pounds

1351
00:55:21,430 --> 00:55:18,799
and i don't know what that makes it into

1352
00:55:23,430 --> 00:55:21,440
kilos but they were claiming to be in

1353
00:55:25,829 --> 00:55:23,440
contact they were claiming to be

1354
00:55:27,349 --> 00:55:25,839
you know abducted and or contacted and

1355
00:55:30,710 --> 00:55:27,359
interacting so

1356
00:55:34,390 --> 00:55:30,720
i don't know that weight and

1357
00:55:36,950 --> 00:55:34,400
i guess being obese would

1358
00:55:39,109 --> 00:55:36,960
would come into play maybe if you if you

1359
00:55:42,150 --> 00:55:39,119
were absolutely obese like 600

1360
00:55:45,430 --> 00:55:42,160
500 pounds and you can you can't move

1361
00:55:48,630 --> 00:55:45,440
maybe maybe there might be a bit bit of

1362
00:55:51,829 --> 00:55:48,640
a challenge just to

1363
00:55:53,589 --> 00:55:51,839

i guess to i don't know to to

1364

00:55:55,829 --> 00:55:53,599

move around because i know a lot of the

1365

00:55:56,309 --> 00:55:55,839

abduction stories often talk about that

1366

00:55:59,589 --> 00:55:56,319

these

1367

00:56:02,230 --> 00:55:59,599

um people that are abducted are

1368

00:56:03,589 --> 00:56:02,240

being moved by these beings themselves

1369

00:56:05,349 --> 00:56:03,599

so i'm sure they would have some kind of

1370

00:56:06,150 --> 00:56:05,359

technology where weight doesn't matter

1371

00:56:08,230 --> 00:56:06,160

to where

1372

00:56:09,750 --> 00:56:08,240

you know you would be light as a wet

1373

00:56:11,510 --> 00:56:09,760

feather and being able to move you

1374

00:56:15,510 --> 00:56:11,520

around wherever they need to

1375

00:56:16,870 --> 00:56:15,520

but um yeah extremely obese i've never

1376

00:56:19,109 --> 00:56:16,880

heard that but i've known

1377

00:56:20,870 --> 00:56:19,119

of people that were at least within the

1378

00:56:24,789 --> 00:56:20,880

300 pounds range

1379

00:56:28,829 --> 00:56:24,799

300 plus pound range and had contact

1380

00:56:33,910 --> 00:56:30,470

question

1381

00:56:37,109 --> 00:56:33,920

right or hand some kind of handicap too

1382

00:56:39,589 --> 00:56:37,119

that i don't know you know maybe if i'll

1383

00:56:40,870 --> 00:56:39,599

keep an eye out in the air out if i ever

1384

00:56:42,470 --> 00:56:40,880

know or hear about

1385

00:56:44,950 --> 00:56:42,480

something like that i'll let you know

1386

00:56:46,390 --> 00:56:44,960

hazel or everyone else watching it's

1387

00:56:49,829 --> 00:56:46,400

i mean it's curious you know if there's

1388

00:56:52,630 --> 00:56:49,839

some kind of i mean dna

1389

00:56:54,789 --> 00:56:52,640

at the end of the day is just you know

1390

00:56:56,549 --> 00:56:54,799

dna so it's not

1391

00:56:58,150 --> 00:56:56,559

you can pretty much extract it from

1392

00:57:01,109 --> 00:56:58,160

anybody you don't

1393

00:57:03,109 --> 00:57:01,119

unless unless there's the part of the

1394

00:57:05,670 --> 00:57:03,119

dna that's actually causing

1395

00:57:07,349 --> 00:57:05,680

this physical handicap that might

1396

00:57:10,549 --> 00:57:07,359

actually be a

1397

00:57:14,470 --> 00:57:10,559

a problem or maybe not so much of a

1398

00:57:17,270 --> 00:57:14,480

desired dna strain i guess for whatever

1399

00:57:18,630 --> 00:57:17,280

for whatever um hybridization program is

1400

00:57:21,670 --> 00:57:18,640

being used for

1401
00:57:22,390 --> 00:57:21,680
but some of you who have might have

1402
00:57:25,670 --> 00:57:22,400
logged in

1403
00:57:28,230 --> 00:57:25,680
i've when i when i talked to

1404
00:57:29,910 --> 00:57:28,240
brad johnson he channels the jonas and i

1405
00:57:31,910 --> 00:57:29,920
found out interestingly enough then

1406
00:57:33,829 --> 00:57:31,920
august 31st he's not going to be

1407
00:57:35,750 --> 00:57:33,839
channeling at jonas anymore

1408
00:57:37,430 --> 00:57:35,760
and so maybe i'll try to get him before

1409
00:57:39,990 --> 00:57:37,440
august 1st to see if he would

1410
00:57:41,910 --> 00:57:40,000
want to come back to china jonas one

1411
00:57:45,589 --> 00:57:41,920
last time here on ufo hub

1412
00:57:48,710 --> 00:57:45,599
but he was talking about

1413
00:57:50,950 --> 00:57:48,720

also and i've heard this before that the

1414

00:57:51,829 --> 00:57:50,960

the abduction program has actually has

1415

00:57:54,710 --> 00:57:51,839

concluded

1416

00:57:55,910 --> 00:57:54,720

that it's done and been done with for

1417

00:57:59,190 --> 00:57:55,920

for quite a while

1418

00:58:03,829 --> 00:57:59,200

and so that um i think maybe

1419

00:58:07,430 --> 00:58:03,839

90s as far as early early teens

1420

00:58:11,349 --> 00:58:07,440

um you know 2000 the period between 2000

1421

00:58:14,870 --> 00:58:11,359

2010 maybe maybe earlier in that decade

1422

00:58:18,069 --> 00:58:14,880

um that it's basically just concluded

1423

00:58:18,390 --> 00:58:18,079

and they're what they're on up to now i

1424

00:58:26,710 --> 00:58:18,400

have

1425

00:58:29,430 --> 00:58:26,720

enough time to

1426

00:58:30,309 --> 00:58:29,440

publish a webcast i did with uh reed

1427

00:58:33,910 --> 00:58:30,319

summers

1428

00:58:36,470 --> 00:58:33,920

uh um

1429

00:58:38,069 --> 00:58:36,480

he's the they both kind of work on this

1430

00:58:40,789 --> 00:58:38,079

project together but

1431

00:58:43,030 --> 00:58:40,799

they marshall summers uh came came out

1432

00:58:46,309 --> 00:58:43,040

with the allies of humanity

1433

00:58:47,910 --> 00:58:46,319

uh books and um so it's kind of

1434

00:58:50,309 --> 00:58:47,920

interesting listening to him and his

1435

00:58:53,430 --> 00:58:50,319

perspective about

1436

00:58:56,549 --> 00:58:53,440

that it has more of a more of a caution

1437

00:58:58,710 --> 00:58:56,559

to regarding contact than

1438

00:59:00,150 --> 00:58:58,720

than the general story out there and

1439

00:59:01,109 --> 00:59:00,160

because i don't consider myself a

1440

00:59:03,589 --> 00:59:01,119

gatekeeper

1441

00:59:04,390 --> 00:59:03,599

of information i want you to have both

1442

00:59:06,950 --> 00:59:04,400

sides

1443

00:59:07,670 --> 00:59:06,960

you know the good and the bad you know

1444

00:59:10,710 --> 00:59:07,680

out there

1445

00:59:13,510 --> 00:59:10,720

i will i will interview you know

1446

00:59:15,510 --> 00:59:13,520

whoever you know i deem has enough

1447

00:59:17,349 --> 00:59:15,520

information that they can express it

1448

00:59:19,190 --> 00:59:17,359

and then give you more background

1449

00:59:21,109 --> 00:59:19,200

information where you can then go up and

1450

00:59:22,789 --> 00:59:21,119

look look up some of this information

1451

00:59:26,470 --> 00:59:22,799

yourself

1452

00:59:29,030 --> 00:59:26,480

so um yeah because i don't

1453

00:59:31,109 --> 00:59:29,040

i mean there was there was quite a bit

1454

00:59:32,870 --> 00:59:31,119

that i didn't agree with them on

1455

00:59:34,230 --> 00:59:32,880

but there wasn't a point it's not about

1456

00:59:36,390 --> 00:59:34,240

me it's just about

1457

00:59:38,069 --> 00:59:36,400

them getting getting the information to

1458

00:59:39,109 --> 00:59:38,079

you and i'm hoping that you can discern

1459

00:59:42,069 --> 00:59:39,119

things for yourself

1460

00:59:48,309 --> 00:59:42,079

and and just take in the info and and

1461

00:59:48,319 --> 00:59:53,510

okay

1462

00:59:59,750 --> 00:59:56,789

uh donna topez she's on facebook

1463

01:00:00,390 --> 00:59:59,760

says i've heard of prisoners being

1464

01:00:04,150 --> 01:00:00,400

abducted

1465

01:00:09,750 --> 01:00:07,589

structured life but who can

1466

01:00:12,150 --> 01:00:09,760

who can they tell without sounding like

1467

01:00:14,309 --> 01:00:12,160

a crazy liar

1468

01:00:17,589 --> 01:00:14,319

yeah i've i've never heard that either

1469

01:00:23,589 --> 01:00:20,950

um about prisoners but then again

1470

01:00:24,309 --> 01:00:23,599

you never know there's there's no

1471

01:00:27,349 --> 01:00:24,319

limitation

1472

01:00:29,030 --> 01:00:27,359

if they can come through walls go any

1473

01:00:29,990 --> 01:00:29,040

location any place anywhere in the

1474

01:00:32,069 --> 01:00:30,000

universe

1475

01:00:34,549 --> 01:00:32,079

you know prison is not going to be that

1476

01:00:37,750 --> 01:00:34,559

much difficult

1477

01:00:40,950 --> 01:00:39,910

stop brother says that jonas can't join

1478

01:00:44,390 --> 01:00:40,960

him in this

1479

01:00:47,829 --> 01:00:47,270

uh yeah i don't know what what um i have

1480

01:00:49,990 --> 01:00:47,839

to kind of

1481

01:00:51,430 --> 01:00:50,000

look at look at that video more and

1482

01:00:53,750 --> 01:00:51,440

listen a little bit more

1483

01:00:55,349 --> 01:00:53,760

basically there's there's something some

1484

01:00:55,990 --> 01:00:55,359

kind of change that brad is going

1485

01:00:59,910 --> 01:00:56,000

through and

1486

01:01:02,150 --> 01:00:59,920

moving on to to um

1487

01:01:03,510 --> 01:01:02,160

i guess to to a different way of

1488

01:01:06,230 --> 01:01:03,520

understanding

1489

01:01:07,829 --> 01:01:06,240

um existence and life and himself if i'm

1490

01:01:09,910 --> 01:01:07,839

not mistaken to where

1491

01:01:11,750 --> 01:01:09,920

a drone is and what adronis was doing

1492

01:01:12,950 --> 01:01:11,760

with him kind of that fulfilled that

1493

01:01:14,549 --> 01:01:12,960

part and so

1494

01:01:19,910 --> 01:01:14,559

it's time for them to kind of go

1495

01:01:24,069 --> 01:01:23,589

okay let me see here rick i'm sorry i

1496

01:01:25,750 --> 01:01:24,079

just now

1497

01:01:29,270 --> 01:01:25,760

saw that you raised your hand on

1498

01:01:33,030 --> 01:01:31,190

yeah i thought there's a friend of mine

1499

01:01:33,430 --> 01:01:33,040

here who's a police officer who i'm not

1500

01:01:34,789 --> 01:01:33,440

gonna

1501

01:01:36,549 --> 01:01:34,799

you know mention who he is because he

1502

01:01:37,430 --> 01:01:36,559

wanted to be anonymous but i was reading

1503

01:01:39,030 --> 01:01:37,440

um

1504

01:01:40,950 --> 01:01:39,040

once this is a couple years ago i was

1505

01:01:41,990 --> 01:01:40,960

reading uh dolores cannons of the

1506

01:01:44,710 --> 01:01:42,000

custodians

1507

01:01:46,470 --> 01:01:44,720

and there was a story in there about how

1508

01:01:48,630 --> 01:01:46,480

a girl had woken up to

1509

01:01:49,750 --> 01:01:48,640

like four i guess five different beings

1510

01:01:51,270 --> 01:01:49,760

standing over here that were kind of

1511

01:01:53,190 --> 01:01:51,280

like brown in color

1512

01:01:55,270 --> 01:01:53,200

and like three days two or three days

1513

01:01:57,029 --> 01:01:55,280

after i read that um i went to

1514

01:01:58,470 --> 01:01:57,039

my my friend's house and her husband is

1515

01:02:00,710 --> 01:01:58,480

a police officer

1516

01:02:02,390 --> 01:02:00,720

uh told me that the same exact thing

1517

01:02:04,069 --> 01:02:02,400

happened to him in his room he's like

1518

01:02:05,990 --> 01:02:04,079

hey i want to tell you this story

1519

01:02:07,510 --> 01:02:06,000

um but i don't really want you to tell

1520

01:02:08,069 --> 01:02:07,520

anybody else about it or like you know

1521

01:02:10,470 --> 01:02:08,079

don't tell

1522

01:02:12,069 --> 01:02:10,480

don't reveal who i am right um and he

1523

01:02:13,589 --> 01:02:12,079

doesn't live in the city anymore but

1524

01:02:14,870 --> 01:02:13,599

i hadn't even told him that i read this

1525

01:02:16,230 --> 01:02:14,880

book he's like yeah i woke up in the

1526

01:02:17,510 --> 01:02:16,240

middle of the night and i was like kind

1527

01:02:18,870 --> 01:02:17,520

of frozen there were like four or five

1528

01:02:20,549 --> 01:02:18,880

beings kind of brownish in color

1529

01:02:22,309 --> 01:02:20,559

standing over me and i was like

1530

01:02:23,750 --> 01:02:22,319

whoa but i thought that was interesting

1531

01:02:25,270 --> 01:02:23,760

because it was in the city

1532

01:02:27,270 --> 01:02:25,280

and most of the time you hear stories

1533

01:02:29,029 --> 01:02:27,280

coming from like rural areas

1534

01:02:30,710 --> 01:02:29,039

and this guy lives in the city so i just

1535

01:02:31,750 --> 01:02:30,720

thought like oh i've had people say well

1536

01:02:33,750 --> 01:02:31,760

you know how come

1537

01:02:35,510 --> 01:02:33,760

everybody you know that sees aliens is

1538

01:02:36,789 --> 01:02:35,520

out in the countryside where nobody else

1539

01:02:38,069 --> 01:02:36,799

exists i'm like well that's not true

1540

01:02:39,990 --> 01:02:38,079

because i know people

1541

01:02:41,270 --> 01:02:40,000

who personally who've experienced it in

1542

01:02:43,510 --> 01:02:41,280

the city so i just wanted to

1543

01:02:45,430 --> 01:02:43,520

kind of bring that up right well at

1544

01:02:47,670 --> 01:02:45,440

least one example

1545

01:02:50,069 --> 01:02:47,680

um you know it's something uh rick i

1546

01:02:51,109 --> 01:02:50,079

know i don't usually get into this very

1547

01:02:53,349 --> 01:02:51,119

often i'm probably

1548

01:02:54,789 --> 01:02:53,359

going to try to do a whole show on this

1549

01:02:56,710 --> 01:02:54,799

and maybe

1550

01:02:59,109 --> 01:02:56,720

uh actually have several people that i

1551

01:03:02,950 --> 01:02:59,119

want to contact and that can talk

1552

01:03:05,829 --> 01:03:02,960

about this regarding um like near-death

1553

01:03:06,789 --> 01:03:05,839

experiences i'm actually um not this

1554

01:03:12,630 --> 01:03:06,799

friday this

1555

01:03:14,630 --> 01:03:12,640

a numerologist on so that would be

1556

01:03:15,589 --> 01:03:14,640

pretty cool i hope those of you watching

1557

01:03:18,950 --> 01:03:15,599

uh log in

1558

01:03:20,950 --> 01:03:18,960

and chill along with doing the interview

1559

01:03:22,950 --> 01:03:20,960

she might go through some of your guys

1560

01:03:25,270 --> 01:03:22,960

numbers and give you some feedback so i

1561

01:03:28,549 --> 01:03:25,280

always think it's pretty cool

1562

01:03:30,309 --> 01:03:28,559

and her name is sally i can't pronounce

1563

01:03:31,990 --> 01:03:30,319

her last name yet but please tune in on

1564

01:03:34,630 --> 01:03:32,000

friday it will be a seven

1565

01:03:36,150 --> 01:03:34,640

and but then next friday um i'm going to

1566

01:03:40,630 --> 01:03:36,160

be talking to

1567

01:03:43,589 --> 01:03:40,640

um melinda greer and she's had

1568

01:03:46,789 --> 01:03:43,599

a near death near death experience

1569

01:03:49,190 --> 01:03:46,799

ailing contact

1570

01:03:51,750 --> 01:03:49,200

bigfoot encounters all kinds of things

1571

01:03:54,470 --> 01:03:51,760

you know i mean multiple modalities

1572

01:03:56,870 --> 01:03:54,480

and she's actually also one of the

1573

01:03:59,029 --> 01:03:56,880

people that was

1574

01:04:01,029 --> 01:03:59,039

in the in that study group for ray

1575

01:04:02,150 --> 01:04:01,039

hernandez when they were doing the uh

1576

01:04:05,109 --> 01:04:02,160

the research

1577

01:04:06,390 --> 01:04:05,119

and so um anyway they'll be pretty

1578

01:04:09,270 --> 01:04:06,400

interesting too that would be

1579

01:04:11,349 --> 01:04:09,280

next friday whatever date that makes it

1580

01:04:13,990 --> 01:04:11,359

so this friday is going to be sally

1581

01:04:16,390 --> 01:04:14,000

going doing numerology and then friday

1582

01:04:19,190 --> 01:04:16,400

after that is going to be melinda

1583

01:04:20,630 --> 01:04:19,200

so um uh but rick i wanted to ask you

1584

01:04:22,230 --> 01:04:20,640

something and if you can't talk about

1585

01:04:22,710 --> 01:04:22,240

this i can understand but it's something

1586

01:04:24,870 --> 01:04:22,720

that was

1587

01:04:26,230 --> 01:04:24,880

i don't know why it entered my mind but

1588

01:04:29,270 --> 01:04:26,240

remember when you were saying

1589

01:04:32,309 --> 01:04:29,280

um you volunteered

1590

01:04:35,029 --> 01:04:32,319

at the hospice right am i am i correct

1591

01:04:37,829 --> 01:04:35,039

or remember that correctly

1592

01:04:39,270 --> 01:04:37,839

yeah no i did can you can you speak a

1593

01:04:41,670 --> 01:04:39,280

little bit about that where you said

1594

01:04:43,109 --> 01:04:41,680

it was some lady that was or somebody i

1595

01:04:45,349 --> 01:04:43,119

don't know who it was if it was your

1596

01:04:46,470 --> 01:04:45,359

family member it was a specific event at

1597

01:04:49,829 --> 01:04:46,480

that hospice

1598

01:04:52,390 --> 01:04:49,839

that um um

1599

01:04:53,190 --> 01:04:52,400

you you were kind of saying that usually

1600

01:04:57,910 --> 01:04:53,200

if

1601
01:05:00,069 --> 01:04:57,920
talked about someone who came to visit

1602
01:05:01,829 --> 01:05:00,079
me or i saw so and so that

1603
01:05:03,589 --> 01:05:01,839
soon after that they would they would

1604
01:05:04,710 --> 01:05:03,599
pass and there would seem to be kind of

1605
01:05:09,430 --> 01:05:04,720
this

1606
01:05:11,190 --> 01:05:09,440
little bit on that

1607
01:05:12,789 --> 01:05:11,200
yeah no actually this happened to my

1608
01:05:15,029 --> 01:05:12,799
grandma um

1609
01:05:16,630 --> 01:05:15,039
so my my dad's read a lot about

1610
01:05:18,390 --> 01:05:16,640
near-death experiences and talked about

1611
01:05:19,750 --> 01:05:18,400
the same thing that's been documented

1612
01:05:21,750 --> 01:05:19,760
like there's a i think it's a book

1613
01:05:23,670 --> 01:05:21,760

called future lies past lives or

1614

01:05:25,510 --> 01:05:23,680

maybe the other way around um but yeah

1615

01:05:28,230 --> 01:05:25,520

when my grandma was in the hospital

1616

01:05:30,549 --> 01:05:28,240

she's 83 dying of cancer

1617

01:05:31,270 --> 01:05:30,559

she like went into a state where she

1618

01:05:34,069 --> 01:05:31,280

would start

1619

01:05:35,750 --> 01:05:34,079

like calling out to her sister that died

1620

01:05:37,349 --> 01:05:35,760

well she died in the 80s her sister died

1621

01:05:38,630 --> 01:05:37,359

a long time ago and my grandma died in

1622

01:05:41,029 --> 01:05:38,640

2009

1623

01:05:42,549 --> 01:05:41,039

so yeah her sister was long gone but she

1624

01:05:43,829 --> 01:05:42,559

would go kind of like in this state

1625

01:05:45,510 --> 01:05:43,839

where she would be yelling out to her

1626

01:05:47,029 --> 01:05:45,520

her name was doed like dude

1627

01:05:49,109 --> 01:05:47,039

dote and she would be like pushing her

1628

01:05:50,870 --> 01:05:49,119

hand out and then like i think my dad

1629

01:05:52,870 --> 01:05:50,880

even asked her like you know hey are you

1630

01:05:54,630 --> 01:05:52,880

are you really seeing her like and then

1631

01:05:55,750 --> 01:05:54,640

she would kind of like snap out of it

1632

01:05:57,829 --> 01:05:55,760

and then she'd look at my dad and she'd

1633

01:05:59,750 --> 01:05:57,839

be like oh no no of course not

1634

01:06:01,270 --> 01:05:59,760

and then she'd snap back into it and

1635

01:06:02,390 --> 01:06:01,280

then she would start calling out to her

1636

01:06:03,990 --> 01:06:02,400

sister again

1637

01:06:06,069 --> 01:06:04,000

uh and then it wasn't long after that

1638

01:06:07,750 --> 01:06:06,079

that she kind of just went into

1639

01:06:09,349 --> 01:06:07,760

kind of like i guess i wouldn't it was

1640

01:06:09,750 --> 01:06:09,359

kind of like a coma to where she wasn't

1641

01:06:11,829 --> 01:06:09,760

like

1642

01:06:14,630 --> 01:06:11,839

responsive anymore and then she died i

1643

01:06:17,589 --> 01:06:14,640

guess like a few weeks after that

1644

01:06:18,870 --> 01:06:17,599

right and what was your i mean was there

1645

01:06:20,710 --> 01:06:18,880

anything specific that

1646

01:06:22,870 --> 01:06:20,720

you took away from your time

1647

01:06:25,670 --> 01:06:22,880

volunteering it was volunteering or was

1648

01:06:27,190 --> 01:06:25,680

it a job at the hospice

1649

01:06:29,190 --> 01:06:27,200

no it was volunteering but i don't

1650

01:06:31,349 --> 01:06:29,200

remember like i wasn't like spending

1651

01:06:32,470 --> 01:06:31,359

like a lot of the the people that i met

1652

01:06:34,150 --> 01:06:32,480

like they were

1653

01:06:36,150 --> 01:06:34,160

they were actually awake and actually

1654

01:06:37,589 --> 01:06:36,160

rather spry you know they were they

1655

01:06:39,990 --> 01:06:37,599

weren't like you know

1656

01:06:41,430 --> 01:06:40,000

in any kind of strange state so i would

1657

01:06:43,029 --> 01:06:41,440

just spend time with them or their

1658

01:06:44,390 --> 01:06:43,039

family and then like when things got

1659

01:06:46,069 --> 01:06:44,400

serious and they went to the hospital i

1660

01:06:48,230 --> 01:06:46,079

wasn't really there for that

1661

01:06:49,270 --> 01:06:48,240

so i didn't really speak to the like my

1662

01:06:51,109 --> 01:06:49,280

pa the patients

1663

01:06:52,549 --> 01:06:51,119

about it but the experience you're

1664

01:06:53,109 --> 01:06:52,559

recalling actually came directly from my

1665

01:06:56,150 --> 01:06:53,119

grandmother

1666

01:06:57,109 --> 01:06:56,160

okay i see all right you know you know

1667

01:06:59,349 --> 01:06:57,119

um

1668

01:07:00,950 --> 01:06:59,359

it's interesting it's i wish there's so

1669

01:07:02,549 --> 01:07:00,960

many times um

1670

01:07:04,390 --> 01:07:02,559

they were just talking about

1671

01:07:06,630 --> 01:07:04,400

volunteering i always

1672

01:07:08,309 --> 01:07:06,640

have this desire to go and just

1673

01:07:10,950 --> 01:07:08,319

volunteer someplace to help

1674

01:07:11,349 --> 01:07:10,960

whatever just to make a darn sandwich

1675

01:07:13,510 --> 01:07:11,359

you know

1676
01:07:14,390 --> 01:07:13,520
make hundreds of them whatever or just

1677
01:07:16,230 --> 01:07:14,400
you know offer

1678
01:07:17,829 --> 01:07:16,240
some of the skill levels that i have

1679
01:07:19,029 --> 01:07:17,839
which is you know whole list of stuff

1680
01:07:21,029 --> 01:07:19,039
that i can just

1681
01:07:22,549 --> 01:07:21,039
maybe help somebody else out but it's

1682
01:07:24,309 --> 01:07:22,559
always all these things

1683
01:07:25,829 --> 01:07:24,319
happen to always you know get him you

1684
01:07:29,430 --> 01:07:25,839
know get in my way

1685
01:07:30,549 --> 01:07:29,440
like this darn family no you know it's

1686
01:07:31,910 --> 01:07:30,559
like one of those you know i was

1687
01:07:33,589 --> 01:07:31,920
thinking well maybe i can take a little

1688
01:07:35,029 --> 01:07:33,599

bit more time and i'm like how much more

1689

01:07:37,510 --> 01:07:35,039

time am i going to take

1690

01:07:39,510 --> 01:07:37,520

you know i'm spending a little time with

1691

01:07:41,589 --> 01:07:39,520

the family most of the time it's at work

1692

01:07:43,109 --> 01:07:41,599

and then the other odd days i'm doing

1693

01:07:46,150 --> 01:07:43,119

this you know

1694

01:07:47,829 --> 01:07:46,160

uh and then it just seemed like this

1695

01:07:48,950 --> 01:07:47,839

week is going to be super busy you know

1696

01:07:52,470 --> 01:07:48,960

uh monday

1697

01:07:54,950 --> 01:07:52,480

uh work and then the george interview

1698

01:07:55,510 --> 01:07:54,960

then after i was done with that started

1699

01:07:57,430 --> 01:07:55,520

uh

1700

01:07:59,510 --> 01:07:57,440

mortal better than that editing on our

1701

01:08:00,789 --> 01:07:59,520

show that we did and then on tuesday i

1702

01:08:02,470 --> 01:08:00,799

did the webcast

1703

01:08:03,910 --> 01:08:02,480

so that was another two hour long

1704

01:08:06,390 --> 01:08:03,920

interview that now i have to start

1705

01:08:08,549 --> 01:08:06,400

editing to post coming up next week

1706

01:08:09,990 --> 01:08:08,559

and then today doing this then tomorrow

1707

01:08:11,589 --> 01:08:10,000

there's going to be posts in the other

1708

01:08:13,430 --> 01:08:11,599

video and then friday another interview

1709

01:08:15,190 --> 01:08:13,440

it's like i just don't have the time

1710

01:08:16,950 --> 01:08:15,200

i just absolutely don't have the time

1711

01:08:19,829 --> 01:08:16,960

you know it's like

1712

01:08:20,950 --> 01:08:19,839

uh during a full-time job and doing this

1713

01:08:23,110 --> 01:08:20,960

it's it's like

1714

01:08:23,990 --> 01:08:23,120

i can't i'm just going to burn myself

1715

01:08:26,309 --> 01:08:24,000

out and

1716

01:08:31,349 --> 01:08:26,319

then something's gonna have to give for

1717

01:08:31,359 --> 01:08:36,229

rick are you there

1718

01:08:39,590 --> 01:08:38,390

you know i was yeah okay i was going to

1719

01:08:42,630 --> 01:08:39,600

say i'm talking to you

1720

01:08:43,189 --> 01:08:42,640

don't you better not leave me and not

1721

01:08:44,709 --> 01:08:43,199

win

1722

01:08:46,630 --> 01:08:44,719

the reason why i talk to rick the way i

1723

01:08:46,950 --> 01:08:46,640

talk to him he's one of my best friends

1724

01:08:48,789 --> 01:08:46,960

so

1725

01:08:50,950 --> 01:08:48,799

we have a totally different relationship

1726

01:08:53,910 --> 01:08:50,960

than most people that are guests and

1727

01:08:54,789 --> 01:08:53,920

log in so just want to explain that

1728

01:08:56,470 --> 01:08:54,799

before

1729

01:08:58,470 --> 01:08:56,480

people start thinking of being rude to

1730

01:09:00,630 --> 01:08:58,480

you

1731

01:09:02,950 --> 01:09:00,640

i don't know i'm not worried about it

1732

01:09:04,709 --> 01:09:02,960

yeah i know you're not but somebody else

1733

01:09:05,110 --> 01:09:04,719

is like wow he was so rude to this rick

1734

01:09:06,870 --> 01:09:05,120

guy

1735

01:09:09,430 --> 01:09:06,880

you know wouldn't understand i know

1736

01:09:13,349 --> 01:09:11,990

yeah you're good man yeah yeah i don't

1737

01:09:14,789 --> 01:09:13,359

know i guess it's just part of my

1738

01:09:18,829 --> 01:09:14,799

personality just being

1739

01:09:22,870 --> 01:09:18,839

what's the word very forward

1740

01:09:28,149 --> 01:09:25,349

forward accepting i would say that

1741

01:09:30,950 --> 01:09:28,159

forward yet accepting

1742

01:09:33,189 --> 01:09:30,960

you better say that um ara on twitch

1743

01:09:36,709 --> 01:09:33,199

says you can tell rick and you are close

1744

01:09:39,990 --> 01:09:38,630

yeah you know but you know i don't know

1745

01:09:41,189 --> 01:09:40,000

if i ever told you rick it's one of

1746

01:09:42,950 --> 01:09:41,199

these things like

1747

01:09:45,110 --> 01:09:42,960

when it comes to friendships or close

1748

01:09:48,149 --> 01:09:45,120

friends i have no

1749

01:09:50,149 --> 01:09:48,159

um i have no problems just being very

1750

01:09:51,430 --> 01:09:50,159

directive like hey you i need your help

1751

01:09:54,550 --> 01:09:51,440

come help me now

1752

01:09:56,950 --> 01:09:54,560

you know and because i know

1753

01:09:57,750 --> 01:09:56,960

when they would come to me and ask me

1754

01:09:59,910 --> 01:09:57,760

for the same thing

1755

01:10:00,870 --> 01:09:59,920

i would be there in a second you know so

1756

01:10:02,950 --> 01:10:00,880

i never

1757

01:10:04,709 --> 01:10:02,960

hesitate to just be in this friendly

1758

01:10:05,830 --> 01:10:04,719

rude way to just be like hey i need your

1759

01:10:09,510 --> 01:10:05,840

help come help

1760

01:10:11,270 --> 01:10:09,520

you know because i know that when if and

1761

01:10:12,709 --> 01:10:11,280

if anyone ever just said hey i really

1762

01:10:14,870 --> 01:10:12,719

need your help i'm there

1763

01:10:16,070 --> 01:10:14,880

without question without a doubt you

1764

01:10:20,470 --> 01:10:16,080

know so that's what what

1765

01:10:23,669 --> 01:10:23,270

give give myself an excuse to just you

1766

01:10:25,430 --> 01:10:23,679

know

1767

01:10:27,030 --> 01:10:25,440

not have to be super friendly with all

1768

01:10:29,830 --> 01:10:27,040

my close friends because i

1769

01:10:33,189 --> 01:10:29,840

think they know where i'm coming from i

1770

01:10:34,390 --> 01:10:33,199

hope you know where i'm coming from

1771

01:10:37,990 --> 01:10:34,400

i definitely know where you're coming

1772

01:10:39,910 --> 01:10:38,000

from all right good deal

1773

01:10:41,430 --> 01:10:39,920

so yeah are you planning to stick around

1774

01:10:42,870 --> 01:10:41,440

the united states or

1775

01:10:45,750 --> 01:10:42,880

are you going to desert this country

1776

01:10:48,950 --> 01:10:45,760

again and go to colombia

1777

01:10:50,390 --> 01:10:48,960

i am i mean at this point with you know

1778

01:10:51,910 --> 01:10:50,400

recently you know with the recent

1779

01:10:52,870 --> 01:10:51,920

situations in my life i'm not really

1780

01:10:55,270 --> 01:10:52,880

sure

1781

01:10:56,310 --> 01:10:55,280

um but i mean usually i end up getting

1782

01:10:58,470 --> 01:10:56,320

like bored here

1783

01:10:59,510 --> 01:10:58,480

and i always end up wanting to go back

1784

01:11:01,430 --> 01:10:59,520

to colombia but

1785

01:11:02,550 --> 01:11:01,440

colombia is back in like protest again

1786

01:11:04,229 --> 01:11:02,560

right now and

1787

01:11:06,070 --> 01:11:04,239

so i don't i don't know if it's exactly

1788

01:11:07,990 --> 01:11:06,080

a good idea to even go now or

1789

01:11:09,189 --> 01:11:08,000

wait until their elections next year

1790

01:11:10,550 --> 01:11:09,199

because things are just completely

1791

01:11:13,110 --> 01:11:10,560

screwed up

1792

01:11:14,630 --> 01:11:13,120

so i don't know we'll see i might go to

1793

01:11:18,229 --> 01:11:14,640

mexico

1794

01:11:20,870 --> 01:11:18,239

we'll see right well are you uh

1795

01:11:23,189 --> 01:11:20,880

still helping uh china invade the united

1796

01:11:25,030 --> 01:11:23,199

states

1797

01:11:26,550 --> 01:11:25,040

you know that's so funny you say that

1798

01:11:28,709 --> 01:11:26,560

because like um

1799

01:11:29,590 --> 01:11:28,719

i mean okay so one of the friends i met

1800

01:11:31,669 --> 01:11:29,600

in colombia

1801

01:11:33,590 --> 01:11:31,679

uh like during the pandemic was a fellow

1802

01:11:36,950 --> 01:11:33,600

uh vip kid teacher

1803

01:11:38,149 --> 01:11:36,960

um and uh like we well i don't actually

1804

01:11:39,830 --> 01:11:38,159

probably shouldn't say this

1805

01:11:41,350 --> 01:11:39,840

i'm not gonna say that right now

1806

01:11:42,149 --> 01:11:41,360

actually i just mentioned the company's

1807

01:11:44,550 --> 01:11:42,159

name

1808

01:11:45,669 --> 01:11:44,560

uh but uh yeah we used to kind of joke

1809

01:11:47,590 --> 01:11:45,679

about stuff like that

1810

01:11:49,110 --> 01:11:47,600

you know like oh my god maybe tell me

1811

01:11:51,189 --> 01:11:49,120

you're like what are you doing i'm like

1812

01:11:52,630 --> 01:11:51,199

i i teach kids english not great

1813

01:11:54,709 --> 01:11:52,640

well you're teaching it's like chinese

1814

01:11:59,110 --> 01:11:54,719

kids i'm like wonderful

1815

01:12:02,390 --> 01:12:00,630

this is the first time i mentioned it

1816

01:12:05,270 --> 01:12:02,400

but

1817

01:12:07,189 --> 01:12:05,280

though because like we have an

1818

01:12:08,550 --> 01:12:07,199

opportunity as online teachers since

1819

01:12:10,070 --> 01:12:08,560

we're teaching you know the children

1820

01:12:11,990 --> 01:12:10,080

one-on-one in their homes it's almost

1821

01:12:13,910 --> 01:12:12,000

like we're being brought into

1822

01:12:15,669 --> 01:12:13,920

uh you know a chinese family's home you

1823

01:12:16,470 --> 01:12:15,679

know from abroad so it's you kind of get

1824

01:12:18,630 --> 01:12:16,480

some interesting

1825

01:12:20,229 --> 01:12:18,640

insight as to how they think and how

1826

01:12:21,510 --> 01:12:20,239

they work and you know there's i mean

1827

01:12:22,709 --> 01:12:21,520

just like anywhere else you know you

1828

01:12:24,229 --> 01:12:22,719

just realize that

1829

01:12:26,149 --> 01:12:24,239

all of us are human so you know we get

1830

01:12:28,149 --> 01:12:26,159

this idea over here that all chinese

1831

01:12:29,990 --> 01:12:28,159

kids are like super super

1832

01:12:31,669 --> 01:12:30,000

um disciplined and work really hard and

1833

01:12:33,350 --> 01:12:31,679

they do work hard a lot of the parents

1834

01:12:34,390 --> 01:12:33,360

like have their kids involved in so many

1835

01:12:36,470 --> 01:12:34,400

activities but

1836

01:12:38,470 --> 01:12:36,480

you see all kinds of different like

1837

01:12:39,750 --> 01:12:38,480

behavioral problems and parents just

1838

01:12:41,189 --> 01:12:39,760

letting their kids run around and do

1839

01:12:41,830 --> 01:12:41,199

whatever they want just like you see

1840

01:12:45,590 --> 01:12:41,840

here

1841

01:12:47,669 --> 01:12:45,600

that many differences between us them

1842

01:12:49,030 --> 01:12:47,679

and them at all so it's pretty funny

1843

01:12:51,270 --> 01:12:49,040

actually

1844

01:12:52,470 --> 01:12:51,280

well i mean i don't know the only thing

1845

01:12:53,350 --> 01:12:52,480

the only reason why i say that

1846

01:12:55,590 --> 01:12:53,360

especially when

1847

01:12:57,830 --> 01:12:55,600

just from our perspective it's watching

1848

01:13:00,790 --> 01:12:57,840

watching the news and whatever

1849

01:13:01,830 --> 01:13:00,800

alternative or main stream whatever they

1850

01:13:04,070 --> 01:13:01,840

can give us

1851

01:13:05,030 --> 01:13:04,080

you know it's everywhere you look it's

1852

01:13:07,990 --> 01:13:05,040

like china

1853

01:13:09,830 --> 01:13:08,000

is you know stealing you know patents

1854

01:13:11,590 --> 01:13:09,840

plans basically it's like i didn't know

1855

01:13:13,830 --> 01:13:11,600

that you basically in order to produce

1856

01:13:16,070 --> 01:13:13,840

something in china you have to give your

1857

01:13:18,229 --> 01:13:16,080

full right uh to whatever you're

1858

01:13:21,590 --> 01:13:18,239

producing so they have the entire plan

1859

01:13:22,310 --> 01:13:21,600

of that item so then they can recreate a

1860

01:13:25,350 --> 01:13:22,320

replica

1861

01:13:26,950 --> 01:13:25,360

of that so like iphone it was sam or

1862

01:13:29,350 --> 01:13:26,960

android phone or any

1863

01:13:30,070 --> 01:13:29,360

any product you know i was not aware of

1864

01:13:33,669 --> 01:13:30,080

that

1865

01:13:34,229 --> 01:13:33,679

messed up you know so if you want

1866

01:13:36,149 --> 01:13:34,239

something to

1867

01:13:37,590 --> 01:13:36,159

be produced in china to be shipped into

1868

01:13:38,390 --> 01:13:37,600

united states it's like yeah you're

1869

01:13:43,189 --> 01:13:38,400

going to have to

1870

01:13:47,830 --> 01:13:46,310

now i mean there's um i don't know if

1871

01:13:49,350 --> 01:13:47,840

you follow johnny harris

1872

01:13:51,350 --> 01:13:49,360

on youtube and he did a really

1873

01:13:52,149 --> 01:13:51,360

interesting video on like what china is

1874

01:13:53,510 --> 01:13:52,159

up to

1875

01:13:55,590 --> 01:13:53,520

and he talks about this kind of stuff

1876

01:13:56,870 --> 01:13:55,600

but he also goes into like how it's

1877

01:13:58,709 --> 01:13:56,880

that kind of stuff is really like a

1878

01:14:00,310 --> 01:13:58,719

super power game because if you go to

1879

01:14:01,669 --> 01:14:00,320

south america

1880

01:14:02,790 --> 01:14:01,679

oh well actually i don't even know if

1881

01:14:04,310 --> 01:14:02,800

you've read the book there's the book

1882

01:14:06,470 --> 01:14:04,320

called um

1883

01:14:07,590 --> 01:14:06,480

confessions and uh confessions of an

1884

01:14:09,750 --> 01:14:07,600

economic hitman

1885

01:14:11,350 --> 01:14:09,760

you know in the united states why did i

1886

01:14:11,830 --> 01:14:11,360

why did i know you were going there with

1887

01:14:16,070 --> 01:14:11,840

that

1888

01:14:18,550 --> 01:14:16,080

it's like the way it's very simply

1889

01:14:20,390 --> 01:14:18,560

set up it's in a way the the west and

1890

01:14:20,790 --> 01:14:20,400

united states and other countries do it

1891

01:14:23,910 --> 01:14:20,800

too

1892

01:14:29,350 --> 01:14:23,920

but for some reason i feel

1893

01:14:32,390 --> 01:14:29,360

i don't know i feel there's more

1894

01:14:33,510 --> 01:14:32,400

unrest more of a discord that would be

1895

01:14:36,630 --> 01:14:33,520

happening

1896

01:14:37,910 --> 01:14:36,640

um you know if if child because china a

1897

01:14:39,430 --> 01:14:37,920

lot of times you know they'll go to

1898

01:14:41,990 --> 01:14:39,440

these different places like

1899

01:14:44,070 --> 01:14:42,000

oh we'll help you out economically and

1900

01:14:44,870 --> 01:14:44,080

build bridges and hospitals and all sort

1901

01:14:46,790 --> 01:14:44,880

of stuff

1902

01:14:49,350 --> 01:14:46,800

oh and if you can't pay back we're going

1903

01:14:51,350 --> 01:14:49,360

to take over your you know cobalt mine

1904

01:14:52,870 --> 01:14:51,360

you know take over your you know gold

1905

01:14:54,229 --> 01:14:52,880

mine or silver mine or any of these

1906

01:14:55,830 --> 01:14:54,239

precious metals so

1907

01:14:57,910 --> 01:14:55,840

they pretty much own all these different

1908

01:14:58,790 --> 01:14:57,920

minds and resources all over the world

1909

01:15:01,030 --> 01:14:58,800

because these

1910

01:15:02,790 --> 01:15:01,040

small countries that were duped into

1911

01:15:04,070 --> 01:15:02,800

getting into the loan they can't pay it

1912

01:15:06,070 --> 01:15:04,080

back

1913

01:15:07,750 --> 01:15:06,080

you know that's that's unfortunate there

1914

01:15:09,910 --> 01:15:07,760

and you know

1915

01:15:11,830 --> 01:15:09,920

and i love the united states so you know

1916

01:15:14,470 --> 01:15:11,840

this you know and everyone else that

1917

01:15:16,149 --> 01:15:14,480

watched me for any period of time you

1918

01:15:17,110 --> 01:15:16,159

know know this as well it's like i am an

1919

01:15:18,870 --> 01:15:17,120

american

1920

01:15:20,470 --> 01:15:18,880

my wife is in america all my children

1921

01:15:22,870 --> 01:15:20,480

are american you know so

1922

01:15:24,310 --> 01:15:22,880

you know i i mean this as a patriot you

1923

01:15:27,189 --> 01:15:24,320

know but for me

1924

01:15:27,910 --> 01:15:27,199

you know i i know having lived in other

1925

01:15:29,990 --> 01:15:27,920

countries

1926

01:15:31,270 --> 01:15:30,000

that there are some things that the

1927

01:15:33,189 --> 01:15:31,280

united states does

1928

01:15:34,870 --> 01:15:33,199

that most americans don't know and when

1929

01:15:36,630 --> 01:15:34,880

the rest of the world gets pissed off

1930

01:15:37,990 --> 01:15:36,640

for him about it the america average

1931

01:15:40,229 --> 01:15:38,000

american sits back he's saying

1932

01:15:41,110 --> 01:15:40,239

hey what did we do why are you so mad at

1933

01:15:44,070 --> 01:15:41,120

us it's like

1934

01:15:45,590 --> 01:15:44,080

well gee i don't know you just you know

1935

01:15:48,630 --> 01:15:45,600

bombed this place and

1936

01:15:51,110 --> 01:15:48,640

most americans didn't know about it

1937

01:15:51,990 --> 01:15:51,120

only comes out later you know what i

1938

01:15:53,350 --> 01:15:52,000

keep thinking about

1939

01:15:55,510 --> 01:15:53,360

do you remember the story you told me

1940

01:15:56,149 --> 01:15:55,520

when you were in japan and you guys were

1941

01:15:58,550 --> 01:15:56,159

sitting at

1942

01:15:59,990 --> 01:15:58,560

some kind of bar or some kind of outside

1943

01:16:02,149 --> 01:16:00,000

bistro or something and

1944

01:16:03,189 --> 01:16:02,159

you were talking to australians and

1945

01:16:06,229 --> 01:16:03,199

people that were

1946

01:16:09,590 --> 01:16:06,239

backpacking throughout asia in general

1947

01:16:12,790 --> 01:16:09,600

do you remember that story oh you mean

1948

01:16:14,470 --> 01:16:12,800

one uh where the the guy said that um

1949

01:16:16,950 --> 01:16:14,480

if hitler had won that would have been

1950

01:16:20,310 --> 01:16:16,960

good for europe something like that

1951

01:16:22,070 --> 01:16:20,320

uh no no no no i i've never heard you

1952

01:16:23,990 --> 01:16:22,080

say that one no the one where you

1953

01:16:26,470 --> 01:16:24,000

basically this guy was talking about

1954

01:16:28,390 --> 01:16:26,480

backpacking to this place and you said

1955

01:16:29,750 --> 01:16:28,400

oh i've never heard of the place where

1956

01:16:32,950 --> 01:16:29,760

is that and he just looked he says

1957

01:16:35,430 --> 01:16:32,960

that's because you haven't bombed it yet

1958

01:16:36,870 --> 01:16:35,440

oh yeah yeah that was i it was that was

1959

01:16:38,310 --> 01:16:36,880

one of my friends from germany he was

1960

01:16:38,870 --> 01:16:38,320

just joking of course but he's like oh

1961

01:16:41,110 --> 01:16:38,880

yeah

1962

01:16:42,790 --> 01:16:41,120

it was actually some country in africa

1963

01:16:43,669 --> 01:16:42,800

and i've got at the time of course i'm

1964

01:16:46,310 --> 01:16:43,679

21.

1965

01:16:47,750 --> 01:16:46,320

i didn't really know anything so

1966

01:16:49,030 --> 01:16:47,760

although at least i was in japan you

1967

01:16:50,229 --> 01:16:49,040

know exploring the world at a time but

1968

01:16:51,430 --> 01:16:50,239

yeah i was like yeah i've never heard of

1969

01:16:52,790 --> 01:16:51,440

that country it's like oh that's because

1970

01:16:53,110 --> 01:16:52,800

you haven't bombed them yet i'm like all

1971

01:16:58,390 --> 01:16:53,120

right

1972

01:16:59,990 --> 01:16:58,400

suck being an american and caring

1973

01:17:01,910 --> 01:17:00,000

passport

1974

01:17:04,070 --> 01:17:01,920

uh that's funny no you know the thing is

1975

01:17:05,830 --> 01:17:04,080

it only it matters to people who take it

1976

01:17:06,470 --> 01:17:05,840

personally i don't take it personally

1977

01:17:08,070 --> 01:17:06,480

you know like

1978

01:17:09,669 --> 01:17:08,080

to me you know that was something well

1979

01:17:10,709 --> 01:17:09,679

at least for me i learned once i went

1980

01:17:12,709 --> 01:17:10,719

abroad like you know

1981

01:17:13,910 --> 01:17:12,719

every country is a country like the

1982

01:17:15,669 --> 01:17:13,920

united states is

1983

01:17:17,110 --> 01:17:15,679

is just another country there's lots of

1984

01:17:19,270 --> 01:17:17,120

great things about it sure

1985

01:17:20,310 --> 01:17:19,280

um but it's just another country so i

1986

01:17:21,750 --> 01:17:20,320

was born here

1987

01:17:23,750 --> 01:17:21,760

just like everybody else is born where

1988

01:17:25,430 --> 01:17:23,760

they're born in and you know

1989

01:17:26,790 --> 01:17:25,440

but the world is a place for us all to

1990

01:17:29,189 --> 01:17:26,800

explore so

1991

01:17:30,229 --> 01:17:29,199

yes i mean just like i don't associate

1992

01:17:31,830 --> 01:17:30,239

myself with

1993

01:17:33,430 --> 01:17:31,840

the actions of my government although i

1994

01:17:34,550 --> 01:17:33,440

can see why people might other people

1995

01:17:36,550 --> 01:17:34,560

might want to do that but

1996

01:17:38,310 --> 01:17:36,560

other people don't do that either i mean

1997

01:17:40,070 --> 01:17:38,320

colombians for example they're

1998

01:17:41,350 --> 01:17:40,080

they're so detached because things are

1999

01:17:41,750 --> 01:17:41,360

so corrupt there they're just kind of

2000

01:17:43,189 --> 01:17:41,760

like

2001

01:17:44,790 --> 01:17:43,199

yep things are pretty screwed up but

2002

01:17:45,830 --> 01:17:44,800

we're just gonna go dance and have a

2003

01:17:47,830 --> 01:17:45,840

good time tonight

2004

01:17:50,149 --> 01:17:47,840

you know so i look at myself as an

2005

01:17:51,590 --> 01:17:50,159

explorer and i acknowledge like

2006

01:17:53,110 --> 01:17:51,600

like you said about the bombings and

2007

01:17:54,709 --> 01:17:53,120

negative things that happen like these

2008

01:17:55,510 --> 01:17:54,719

are governments that just do what they

2009

01:17:59,510 --> 01:17:55,520

do

2010

01:18:00,870 --> 01:17:59,520

unless like somebody actually wants to

2011

01:18:02,149 --> 01:18:00,880

like like threaten me personally because

2012

01:18:03,910 --> 01:18:02,159

i didn't meet one guy who's like

2013

01:18:05,510 --> 01:18:03,920

oh you're an american you're a piece of

2014

01:18:07,030 --> 01:18:05,520

you i'm like all right i i don't need to

2015

01:18:10,390 --> 01:18:07,040

go there with you dude

2016

01:18:11,669 --> 01:18:10,400

like whatever yourself

2017

01:18:13,270 --> 01:18:11,679

i don't know how you feel about it i

2018

01:18:14,390 --> 01:18:13,280

don't think i've ever actually asked you

2019

01:18:18,229 --> 01:18:14,400

directly but

2020

01:18:20,630 --> 01:18:18,239

you know um you know obviously

2021

01:18:22,070 --> 01:18:20,640

you know i immigrated to the united

2022

01:18:24,310 --> 01:18:22,080

states 20 years ago

2023

01:18:25,750 --> 01:18:24,320

and i've seen quite a bit of the world

2024

01:18:28,149 --> 01:18:25,760

and know how it is

2025

01:18:29,270 --> 01:18:28,159

somewhere else and i personally don't

2026

01:18:31,350 --> 01:18:29,280

want to

2027

01:18:32,870 --> 01:18:31,360

permanently live and call home anywhere

2028

01:18:34,310 --> 01:18:32,880

else but the united states and

2029

01:18:35,270 --> 01:18:34,320

especially where i am now where my

2030

01:18:38,709 --> 01:18:35,280

family is

2031

01:18:40,149 --> 01:18:38,719

you know but you those that don't know

2032

01:18:42,390 --> 01:18:40,159

you that well

2033

01:18:44,390 --> 01:18:42,400

you backpacked through asia you backbed

2034

01:18:44,950 --> 01:18:44,400

through through south america pretty

2035

01:18:46,630 --> 01:18:44,960

much

2036

01:18:48,149 --> 01:18:46,640

you know you've been to you know all

2037

01:18:51,110 --> 01:18:48,159

these different places

2038

01:18:52,950 --> 01:18:51,120

to where you got to see you know all the

2039

01:18:53,510 --> 01:18:52,960

good parts and the bad parts everywhere

2040

01:18:56,550 --> 01:18:53,520

else

2041

01:18:57,270 --> 01:18:56,560

you know would you still agree with the

2042

01:18:59,750 --> 01:18:57,280

saying that

2043

01:19:01,430 --> 01:18:59,760

at the end of the day the united states

2044

01:19:06,790 --> 01:19:01,440

you know is still the best place

2045

01:19:10,149 --> 01:19:09,110

yeah i mean certainly it's it's the

2046

01:19:11,750 --> 01:19:10,159

safest place

2047

01:19:13,189 --> 01:19:11,760

and it's the most functional and it's

2048

01:19:14,709 --> 01:19:13,199

the most um it's the most

2049

01:19:16,149 --> 01:19:14,719

organized at least from the places i've

2050

01:19:16,709 --> 01:19:16,159

been to now i haven't been to europe i

2051

01:19:19,110 --> 01:19:16,719

haven't

2052

01:19:20,550 --> 01:19:19,120

i like i have a fascination for you know

2053

01:19:22,550 --> 01:19:20,560

countries like south america

2054

01:19:23,910 --> 01:19:22,560

and thailand because they're like so

2055

01:19:26,229 --> 01:19:23,920

vastly different

2056

01:19:27,669 --> 01:19:26,239

um but i mean there's also so basically

2057

01:19:29,350 --> 01:19:27,679

you back when you did your asian

2058

01:19:30,229 --> 01:19:29,360

backpack name all the countries where

2059

01:19:32,229 --> 01:19:30,239

you went through

2060

01:19:34,470 --> 01:19:32,239

please if you don't mind um we started

2061

01:19:35,030 --> 01:19:34,480

through thailand cambodia vietnam and

2062

01:19:36,950 --> 01:19:35,040

laos

2063

01:19:39,350 --> 01:19:36,960

those four countries okay and then

2064

01:19:41,590 --> 01:19:39,360

you've been to

2065

01:19:42,950 --> 01:19:41,600

uh japan oh yeah so yeah that's a pretty

2066

01:19:44,070 --> 01:19:42,960

you know yeah that country i was there

2067

01:19:47,590 --> 01:19:44,080

for three and a half months

2068

01:19:51,189 --> 01:19:47,600

um as a student um and then in

2069

01:19:53,110 --> 01:19:51,199

2016 i decided to go to south america so

2070

01:19:53,669 --> 01:19:53,120

i started in colombia and then i went to

2071

01:19:56,470 --> 01:19:53,679

ecuador

2072

01:19:57,669 --> 01:19:56,480

peru and bolivia and then i decided man

2073

01:19:58,229 --> 01:19:57,679

colombia is so interesting i want to

2074

01:20:00,149 --> 01:19:58,239

spend

2075

01:20:01,430 --> 01:20:00,159

another year in another year so i keep

2076

01:20:04,550 --> 01:20:01,440

going back there

2077

01:20:06,229 --> 01:20:04,560

okay and then now i've since i've driven

2078

01:20:07,270 --> 01:20:06,239

my car and i since took a road trip

2079

01:20:08,550 --> 01:20:07,280

through mexico too

2080

01:20:10,709 --> 01:20:08,560

so that was pretty cool that was you

2081

01:20:13,030 --> 01:20:10,719

know a month ago right

2082

01:20:14,870 --> 01:20:13,040

and so as an american traveling and

2083

01:20:16,790 --> 01:20:14,880

especially if you have to show documents

2084

01:20:18,229 --> 01:20:16,800

it would be american documents so how

2085

01:20:20,470 --> 01:20:18,239

did that feel to you

2086

01:20:21,830 --> 01:20:20,480

um what what is i mean what i'm trying

2087

01:20:23,750 --> 01:20:21,840

to say is you just

2088

01:20:25,830 --> 01:20:23,760

let me literally what couple weeks ago

2089

01:20:27,350 --> 01:20:25,840

came back so it's pretty accurate

2090

01:20:29,430 --> 01:20:27,360

information regarding this because

2091

01:20:31,189 --> 01:20:29,440

we can we can get mainstream news

2092

01:20:32,950 --> 01:20:31,199

regarding this and it's always going to

2093

01:20:34,229 --> 01:20:32,960

be slanted one way or another but from

2094

01:20:36,229 --> 01:20:34,239

your perspective

2095

01:20:38,310 --> 01:20:36,239

you know were you having issues were you

2096

01:20:41,750 --> 01:20:38,320

having difficulties to any of those

2097

01:20:44,149 --> 01:20:41,760

countries having american papers

2098

01:20:46,070 --> 01:20:44,159

no actually to be quite honest with you

2099

01:20:48,149 --> 01:20:46,080

i have more difficulty coming back to

2100

01:20:50,870 --> 01:20:48,159

the united states than anywhere else

2101
01:20:51,590 --> 01:20:50,880
um like they because of here like

2102
01:20:53,830 --> 01:20:51,600
they're

2103
01:20:55,350 --> 01:20:53,840
i've been treated with absolute respect

2104
01:20:57,350 --> 01:20:55,360
everywhere i've gone and actually i

2105
01:20:59,350 --> 01:20:57,360
should say like i got searched once in

2106
01:21:01,830 --> 01:20:59,360
colombia actually the first time

2107
01:21:03,350 --> 01:21:01,840
um they stopped me and asked me to like

2108
01:21:05,669 --> 01:21:03,360
they actually pulled my laptop

2109
01:21:07,189 --> 01:21:05,679
out and asked you know to look at it i

2110
01:21:07,830 --> 01:21:07,199
was like whoa you're like but they were

2111
01:21:11,830 --> 01:21:07,840
super

2112
01:21:12,390 --> 01:21:11,840
porn they knew what they were looking

2113
01:21:14,070 --> 01:21:12,400

for

2114

01:21:15,750 --> 01:21:14,080

um because they turned on my laptop as

2115

01:21:16,950 --> 01:21:15,760

soon as they they saw the title screen

2116

01:21:18,790 --> 01:21:16,960

they're just like oh okay

2117

01:21:21,189 --> 01:21:18,800

and they just shut it down but they've

2118

01:21:22,550 --> 01:21:21,199

always been very very nice

2119

01:21:24,149 --> 01:21:22,560

everywhere i've gone and you and the

2120

01:21:25,750 --> 01:21:24,159

security is a lot more lacks you know

2121

01:21:27,350 --> 01:21:25,760

you don't need to take your shoes off

2122

01:21:29,110 --> 01:21:27,360

and all this other junk but then when

2123

01:21:32,310 --> 01:21:29,120

you come back to the united states like

2124

01:21:34,149 --> 01:21:32,320

the tsa is yelling and screaming at you

2125

01:21:35,910 --> 01:21:34,159

and i mean i feel like when i come back

2126

01:21:36,950 --> 01:21:35,920

to the states and other travelers i've

2127

01:21:38,790 --> 01:21:36,960

spoke about i've spoke to

2128

01:21:40,310 --> 01:21:38,800

feel the same way you get treated like a

2129

01:21:41,590 --> 01:21:40,320

criminal like you come back here some of

2130

01:21:43,189 --> 01:21:41,600

them are like what have you been doing

2131

01:21:45,110 --> 01:21:43,199

abroad solo it's like dude

2132

01:21:46,229 --> 01:21:45,120

you know i just want to get home and so

2133

01:21:49,830 --> 01:21:46,239

it sucks because

2134

01:21:51,110 --> 01:21:49,840

you know this country has a lot of great

2135

01:21:52,870 --> 01:21:51,120

well i was going to say this country has

2136

01:21:54,790 --> 01:21:52,880

a lot of great things about it you know

2137

01:21:56,070 --> 01:21:54,800

but i see why people like want to hate

2138

01:21:57,910 --> 01:21:56,080

the united states because

2139

01:21:59,270 --> 01:21:57,920

we have that edge where it's like this

2140

01:22:00,790 --> 01:21:59,280

kind of threatening like oh you got to

2141

01:22:02,790 --> 01:22:00,800

prove like why you're good enough to

2142

01:22:04,709 --> 01:22:02,800

even come back here it's just a really

2143

01:22:06,229 --> 01:22:04,719

weird thing and and they and they make

2144

01:22:07,750 --> 01:22:06,239

you feel intimidated when you come back

2145

01:22:09,590 --> 01:22:07,760

so i always hate

2146

01:22:10,709 --> 01:22:09,600

coming back through the tsa because i

2147

01:22:11,990 --> 01:22:10,719

know that they're going to give me some

2148

01:22:14,149 --> 01:22:12,000

grief about something

2149

01:22:16,470 --> 01:22:14,159

but when i go abroad they're they're

2150

01:22:18,629 --> 01:22:16,480

very nice like like actually in mexico

2151

01:22:19,830 --> 01:22:18,639

um i had a tripod in my back hold that

2152

01:22:21,590 --> 01:22:19,840

all the thought i want i want to

2153

01:22:23,110 --> 01:22:21,600

continue this conversation but i think

2154

01:22:26,390 --> 01:22:23,120

this is something you need to address

2155

01:22:29,830 --> 01:22:26,400

especially for this

2156

01:22:31,590 --> 01:22:29,840

particular person edward sosa he says

2157

01:22:32,629 --> 01:22:31,600

heaven tell us how does it feel to have

2158

01:22:35,189 --> 01:22:32,639

money to travel

2159

01:22:36,709 --> 01:22:35,199

being rich feels great well rick

2160

01:22:38,550 --> 01:22:36,719

everyone that knows you you're

2161

01:22:40,229 --> 01:22:38,560

such a rich dude why don't you why don't

2162

01:22:42,550 --> 01:22:40,239

you tell us about traveling and

2163

01:22:43,910 --> 01:22:42,560

what it's actually like because everyone

2164

01:22:47,110 --> 01:22:43,920

well also

2165

01:22:48,790 --> 01:22:47,120

travel so i don't i don't exactly know

2166

01:22:50,950 --> 01:22:48,800

what what he means by that

2167

01:22:52,149 --> 01:22:50,960

um i mean because a rich is relative too

2168

01:22:54,390 --> 01:22:52,159

well um

2169

01:22:55,750 --> 01:22:54,400

what i'm saying is when it's when you

2170

01:22:57,590 --> 01:22:55,760

when you hear oh i

2171

01:22:59,189 --> 01:22:57,600

went to all these different countries

2172

01:23:01,430 --> 01:22:59,199

they're thinking that you

2173

01:23:02,790 --> 01:23:01,440

like stayed at these great places and

2174

01:23:05,590 --> 01:23:02,800

that it was like this

2175

01:23:06,470 --> 01:23:05,600

you know you know hundreds of dollars

2176

01:23:08,709 --> 01:23:06,480

spent

2177

01:23:10,390 --> 01:23:08,719

to stay at one place and then enjoy and

2178

01:23:11,910 --> 01:23:10,400

then you move on somewhere else

2179

01:23:13,510 --> 01:23:11,920

why don't you like just break it down

2180

01:23:16,470 --> 01:23:13,520

and actually explain because

2181

01:23:17,189 --> 01:23:16,480

you know it's not for what i know about

2182

01:23:18,790 --> 01:23:17,199

you and

2183

01:23:21,590 --> 01:23:18,800

for when i remember unless i'm wrong

2184

01:23:23,189 --> 01:23:21,600

it's not like it at all

2185

01:23:25,430 --> 01:23:23,199

absolutely no absolutely not it's

2186

01:23:27,590 --> 01:23:25,440

interesting because the job that i left

2187

01:23:29,350 --> 01:23:27,600

i i came back there i worked you know i

2188

01:23:30,709 --> 01:23:29,360

worked at costco for six years and i did

2189

01:23:34,310 --> 01:23:30,719

make great money there

2190

01:23:36,070 --> 01:23:34,320

um but like i quit and uh people there

2191

01:23:37,430 --> 01:23:36,080

when i came back i come i came to find

2192

01:23:39,189 --> 01:23:37,440

out they thought that i had cashed out

2193

01:23:40,550 --> 01:23:39,199

my 401k to do what i was doing there's

2194

01:23:42,229 --> 01:23:40,560

one guy's like all right tell me how

2195

01:23:44,950 --> 01:23:42,239

much did it cost you thirty thousand

2196

01:23:45,750 --> 01:23:44,960

forty thousand like no actually i saved

2197

01:23:53,030 --> 01:23:45,760

up like

2198

01:23:54,870 --> 01:23:53,040

so yeah i did but i saved it and i had

2199

01:23:56,950 --> 01:23:54,880

to pay off a lot i worked hard

2200

01:23:58,310 --> 01:23:56,960

to stash that money away and i even used

2201

01:24:00,390 --> 01:23:58,320

like my uh

2202

01:24:02,149 --> 01:24:00,400

like my management skills to like create

2203

01:24:04,390 --> 01:24:02,159

like a future and put like

2204

01:24:05,430 --> 01:24:04,400

you know like uh like projections as to

2205

01:24:07,830 --> 01:24:05,440

when i could do it so i'm planning to

2206

01:24:10,070 --> 01:24:07,840

take you to save that up

2207

01:24:11,350 --> 01:24:10,080

two years and once i had my mindset on

2208

01:24:13,750 --> 01:24:11,360

it and i had i had

2209

01:24:15,910 --> 01:24:13,760

credit card debt i had a car to pay off

2210

01:24:17,430 --> 01:24:15,920

um so i had to cut my expenses and i had

2211

01:24:19,110 --> 01:24:17,440

to work really hard and like

2212

01:24:20,950 --> 01:24:19,120

i even saved up my vacation and

2213

01:24:22,870 --> 01:24:20,960

calculated that you know because i knew

2214

01:24:24,550 --> 01:24:22,880

once i quit they would pay that out so

2215

01:24:26,149 --> 01:24:24,560

yeah that initially got me to just kind

2216

01:24:26,790 --> 01:24:26,159

of travel and do what i wanted for four

2217

01:24:29,270 --> 01:24:26,800

months

2218

01:24:30,470 --> 01:24:29,280

but like when i went to uh when i went

2219

01:24:34,070 --> 01:24:30,480

to uh

2220

01:24:36,950 --> 01:24:34,080

what was it southeast asia uh no um i

2221

01:24:39,030 --> 01:24:36,960

actually charged my credit card and paid

2222

01:24:39,910 --> 01:24:39,040

like fifteen hundred dollars to take a

2223

01:24:41,510 --> 01:24:39,920

ticket there

2224

01:24:43,110 --> 01:24:41,520

and then i charged other stuff and i was

2225

01:24:46,310 --> 01:24:43,120

in debt for a for a while

2226

01:24:47,590 --> 01:24:46,320

after that um and then like i wanted to

2227

01:24:49,830 --> 01:24:47,600

i'm going to cut to the chase it

2228

01:24:51,590 --> 01:24:49,840

basically you stated hostel so it's like

2229

01:24:53,590 --> 01:24:51,600

not the best conditions

2230

01:24:55,830 --> 01:24:53,600

the the cheapest places you could stay

2231

01:24:58,550 --> 01:24:55,840

what was it like ten dollars a day

2232

01:24:59,990 --> 01:24:58,560

or something yeah oh yeah exactly yeah

2233

01:25:01,669 --> 01:25:00,000

that's exactly right yeah so when i

2234

01:25:03,910 --> 01:25:01,679

backpacked them both places i stayed in

2235

01:25:05,910 --> 01:25:03,920

the cheapest place that i could find

2236

01:25:07,910 --> 01:25:05,920

so yeah it is true i'm i'm rocking

2237

01:25:09,350 --> 01:25:07,920

dollars right so dollars carry a lot

2238

01:25:11,350 --> 01:25:09,360

further that is true

2239

01:25:12,629 --> 01:25:11,360

um so yeah i have that at that edge to

2240

01:25:14,790 --> 01:25:12,639

be able to do that

2241

01:25:16,709 --> 01:25:14,800

um but but no i'm not staying in like

2242

01:25:18,149 --> 01:25:16,719

five star hotels and you know live in

2243

01:25:19,510 --> 01:25:18,159

this lavish lifestyle like

2244

01:25:21,590 --> 01:25:19,520

there were a lot of places that were

2245

01:25:22,870 --> 01:25:21,600

kind of dirty um i stayed in like bunks

2246

01:25:24,629 --> 01:25:22,880

where there were places where

2247

01:25:26,149 --> 01:25:24,639

25 people were staying like not only

2248

01:25:27,990 --> 01:25:26,159

that you're coming back you weren't

2249

01:25:29,590 --> 01:25:28,000

coming back to a job you weren't coming

2250

01:25:30,709 --> 01:25:29,600

back to an apartment like there was

2251

01:25:32,709 --> 01:25:30,719

nothing there for you

2252

01:25:34,149 --> 01:25:32,719

most likely would have probably gone

2253

01:25:35,830 --> 01:25:34,159

back to your parents just for a little

2254

01:25:36,790 --> 01:25:35,840

bit until then you found the job and

2255

01:25:39,590 --> 01:25:36,800

then maybe

2256

01:25:40,790 --> 01:25:39,600

be able to move back out again right no

2257

01:25:42,629 --> 01:25:40,800

in fact i came back

2258

01:25:43,990 --> 01:25:42,639

um i got certified to teach english

2259

01:25:46,470 --> 01:25:44,000

because i wanted to live abroad

2260

01:25:48,390 --> 01:25:46,480

um so i did that um i picked up a

2261

01:25:49,590 --> 01:25:48,400

seasonal job i also picked up a second

2262

01:25:51,270 --> 01:25:49,600

job catering uh

2263

01:25:53,350 --> 01:25:51,280

to help you know make back the money i

2264

01:25:54,870 --> 01:25:53,360

spent and so i could go back to columbia

2265

01:25:57,430 --> 01:25:54,880

and then when i went back to columbia

2266

01:25:59,910 --> 01:25:57,440

i worked in pesos like and i was making

2267

01:26:00,709 --> 01:25:59,920

like 2.4 million pesos a month which is

2268

01:26:03,189 --> 01:26:00,719

actually

2269

01:26:04,950 --> 01:26:03,199

really high for a lot of people but that

2270

01:26:07,350 --> 01:26:04,960

only comes to be about 700

2271

01:26:08,470 --> 01:26:07,360

a month and i had a car to pay for still

2272

01:26:10,870 --> 01:26:08,480

the insurance

2273

01:26:11,590 --> 01:26:10,880

it was very difficult to live on that um

2274

01:26:13,350 --> 01:26:11,600

and i did that

2275

01:26:14,950 --> 01:26:13,360

for a year and i ended up coming home

2276

01:26:16,470 --> 01:26:14,960

because like things happened with my

2277

01:26:16,950 --> 01:26:16,480

contract but i came home with 700

2278

01:26:19,830 --> 01:26:16,960

dollars

2279

01:26:21,430 --> 01:26:19,840

in my bank account and i had to like

2280

01:26:21,990 --> 01:26:21,440

work and get it all back and luckily i

2281

01:26:23,510 --> 01:26:22,000

had a job

2282

01:26:25,030 --> 01:26:23,520

lined up in the catering job and went

2283

01:26:26,629 --> 01:26:25,040

back to it and worked again

2284

01:26:28,070 --> 01:26:26,639

and then i got an online teaching job

2285

01:26:29,350 --> 01:26:28,080

and went back and that's how i did so no

2286

01:26:30,709 --> 01:26:29,360

i've been working

2287

01:26:33,430 --> 01:26:30,719

most of the time that i went abroad i

2288

01:26:34,709 --> 01:26:33,440

only like traveled leisurely for four

2289

01:26:36,149 --> 01:26:34,719

months after i

2290

01:26:37,830 --> 01:26:36,159

saved a lot of money that most people

2291

01:26:39,750 --> 01:26:37,840

would probably put down on a house but

2292

01:26:41,030 --> 01:26:39,760

i decided like you know what i just want

2293

01:26:42,629 --> 01:26:41,040

to go and travel and see what that's

2294

01:26:43,430 --> 01:26:42,639

like and that's what i did but no yeah

2295

01:26:44,950 --> 01:26:43,440

i'm not well

2296

01:26:46,470 --> 01:26:44,960

yeah but after you saved up and all that

2297

01:26:47,510 --> 01:26:46,480

well i just wanted to clarify that you

2298

01:26:49,910 --> 01:26:47,520

know i wanted to

2299

01:26:50,870 --> 01:26:49,920

because a lot of times what you know

2300

01:26:53,189 --> 01:26:50,880

people only

2301

01:26:54,229 --> 01:26:53,199

think the the way to go is the way we

2302

01:26:57,510 --> 01:26:54,239

tradition i mean just

2303

01:27:01,590 --> 01:26:57,520

hell i'm looking for a place for a

2304

01:27:04,709 --> 01:27:01,600

family of of um five

2305

01:27:06,950 --> 01:27:04,719

entirely to just go and maybe stay

2306

01:27:08,629 --> 01:27:06,960

somewhere for a few days and to just

2307

01:27:10,310 --> 01:27:08,639

have enough space for everybody

2308

01:27:13,189 --> 01:27:10,320

you know and it's just like two three

2309

01:27:16,390 --> 01:27:13,199

grand just to go for three four days

2310

01:27:18,310 --> 01:27:16,400

and this is just to stay you know and

2311

01:27:19,590 --> 01:27:18,320

i'm just like how in the world you know

2312

01:27:20,870 --> 01:27:19,600

so we're like all right well i guess

2313

01:27:22,950 --> 01:27:20,880

we're gonna try next year

2314

01:27:24,470 --> 01:27:22,960

you know and so what i'm saying is that

2315

01:27:26,229 --> 01:27:24,480

you know any time when people hear

2316

01:27:27,750 --> 01:27:26,239

others traveling you always think like

2317

01:27:29,030 --> 01:27:27,760

oh you must come for money so

2318

01:27:30,629 --> 01:27:29,040

you don't have to worry about anything

2319

01:27:32,229 --> 01:27:30,639

i'm sure you're worried constantly where

2320

01:27:35,110 --> 01:27:32,239

you're gonna get your money from

2321

01:27:37,189 --> 01:27:35,120

you know well yeah i mean well

2322

01:27:38,870 --> 01:27:37,199

especially when i was working in pesos i

2323

01:27:40,070 --> 01:27:38,880

mean i had i got to the point where like

2324

01:27:41,669 --> 01:27:40,080

you know i had to take

2325

01:27:43,189 --> 01:27:41,679

you know i had to walk or take the

2326

01:27:44,950 --> 01:27:43,199

cheapest transportation which meant

2327

01:27:46,550 --> 01:27:44,960

sometimes taking a two-hour bus ride

2328

01:27:47,430 --> 01:27:46,560

instead of taking a taxi ride to get

2329

01:27:49,189 --> 01:27:47,440

somewhere because

2330

01:27:51,110 --> 01:27:49,199

i was living on that lower wage and i

2331

01:27:52,070 --> 01:27:51,120

also like i couldn't go to fancy

2332

01:27:53,590 --> 01:27:52,080

restaurants

2333

01:27:54,709 --> 01:27:53,600

and i remember the last thing that

2334

01:27:57,350 --> 01:27:54,719

happened was like that put into

2335

01:27:58,790 --> 01:27:57,360

perspective was i bought a laser printer

2336

01:28:00,790 --> 01:27:58,800

um which was because i felt like i

2337

01:28:01,669 --> 01:28:00,800

needed it for my job and like it ran out

2338

01:28:04,790 --> 01:28:01,679

of ink

2339

01:28:06,550 --> 01:28:04,800

and buying like you know a 150 like

2340

01:28:08,629 --> 01:28:06,560

toner was something i really

2341

01:28:09,830 --> 01:28:08,639

had to think about and put off because i

2342

01:28:11,189 --> 01:28:09,840

couldn't afford it

2343

01:28:13,510 --> 01:28:11,199

you know i couldn't i couldn't afford

2344

01:28:15,669 --> 01:28:13,520

that right so

2345

01:28:17,510 --> 01:28:15,679

it was it was tough but um the thing is

2346

01:28:19,270 --> 01:28:17,520

though of course being from america

2347

01:28:21,350 --> 01:28:19,280

i mean it is true i can just leave and

2348

01:28:22,629 --> 01:28:21,360

go back home right so it's

2349

01:28:24,229 --> 01:28:22,639

i do have that advantage that's

2350

01:28:25,910 --> 01:28:24,239

definitely true but i'm not like a rich

2351

01:28:27,990 --> 01:28:25,920

like trust fund baby that's spending my

2352

01:28:30,390 --> 01:28:28,000

parents money doing whatever i want no

2353

01:28:32,390 --> 01:28:30,400

right absolutely not all right well

2354

01:28:34,550 --> 01:28:32,400

anyway i just wanted to clarify that so

2355

01:28:35,430 --> 01:28:34,560

anyway you would you want to go back to

2356

01:28:38,149 --> 01:28:35,440

what you were saying

2357

01:28:39,669 --> 01:28:38,159

so you said uh you were searched they

2358

01:28:42,870 --> 01:28:39,679

were polite about

2359

01:28:44,390 --> 01:28:42,880

um your place i mean about um searching

2360

01:28:45,030 --> 01:28:44,400

your stuff and looking at your laptop

2361

01:28:48,310 --> 01:28:45,040

and then

2362

01:28:51,430 --> 01:28:49,990

well with that particular story i mean i

2363

01:28:52,950 --> 01:28:51,440

don't exactly know what that was about

2364

01:28:55,270 --> 01:28:52,960

but what was interesting was

2365

01:28:55,990 --> 01:28:55,280

i i had been in colombia for an extended

2366

01:28:59,830 --> 01:28:56,000

stay because

2367

01:29:01,910 --> 01:28:59,840

of uh the pandemic and uh i was also had

2368

01:29:03,669 --> 01:29:01,920

been traveling with a russian girlfriend

2369

01:29:05,189 --> 01:29:03,679

at the time and uh

2370

01:29:06,709 --> 01:29:05,199

we went to ecuador and there was some

2371

01:29:07,990 --> 01:29:06,719

weird stuff with our passports there

2372

01:29:10,229 --> 01:29:08,000

because of all this stuff

2373

01:29:11,910 --> 01:29:10,239

so anyway i got stopped at the airport

2374

01:29:13,189 --> 01:29:11,920

and then she also got stopped at the

2375

01:29:15,669 --> 01:29:13,199

airport when she left

2376

01:29:16,790 --> 01:29:15,679

and three days after that there was a

2377

01:29:18,950 --> 01:29:16,800

story on my google

2378

01:29:20,550 --> 01:29:18,960

news feed that said that there were

2379

01:29:22,070 --> 01:29:20,560

three russian spies or

2380

01:29:24,229 --> 01:29:22,080

what they thought to be three russian

2381

01:29:25,910 --> 01:29:24,239

spies that were interrogated

2382

01:29:27,510 --> 01:29:25,920

and you know expelled from the country

2383

01:29:29,430 --> 01:29:27,520

just three days after that

2384

01:29:30,790 --> 01:29:29,440

so i'm wondering if that had something

2385

01:29:33,110 --> 01:29:30,800

to do with it they

2386

01:29:33,910 --> 01:29:33,120

you know but i don't know but they were

2387

01:29:37,430 --> 01:29:33,920

really nice

2388

01:29:39,350 --> 01:29:37,440

respectful they didn't like you know

2389

01:29:41,590 --> 01:29:39,360

get in my face or treat me not badly

2390

01:29:43,350 --> 01:29:41,600

they were always very respectful

2391

01:29:45,430 --> 01:29:43,360

well tell me a little bit how was

2392

01:29:46,390 --> 01:29:45,440

colombia in general during the lockdowns

2393

01:29:48,470 --> 01:29:46,400

there i mean

2394

01:29:49,910 --> 01:29:48,480

i know they went like totally crazy can

2395

01:29:51,590 --> 01:29:49,920

you a little bit maybe go a little bit

2396

01:29:53,350 --> 01:29:51,600

into that

2397

01:29:55,350 --> 01:29:53,360

well during the lockdown actually things

2398

01:29:56,550 --> 01:29:55,360

were surprisingly calm at least in the

2399

01:29:58,310 --> 01:29:56,560

area that i was in

2400

01:30:00,550 --> 01:29:58,320

so like you know they locked everything

2401
01:30:02,149 --> 01:30:00,560
down the streets were you know almost

2402
01:30:03,110 --> 01:30:02,159
completely desolate you could still take

2403
01:30:04,310 --> 01:30:03,120
a taxi

2404
01:30:06,550 --> 01:30:04,320
but at night they would fly these

2405
01:30:08,149 --> 01:30:06,560
helicopters around and uh like blow

2406
01:30:09,270 --> 01:30:08,159
sirens and announce like you know like

2407
01:30:12,550 --> 01:30:09,280
if there's a curfew

2408
01:30:14,229 --> 01:30:12,560
you need to go inside um and from that

2409
01:30:15,750 --> 01:30:14,239
respect like

2410
01:30:16,709 --> 01:30:15,760
i don't know i mean i didn't go all over

2411
01:30:18,149 --> 01:30:16,719
the city because we weren't really

2412
01:30:19,189 --> 01:30:18,159
supposed to travel and of course i mean

2413
01:30:22,070 --> 01:30:19,199

i didn't want to risk

2414

01:30:23,430 --> 01:30:22,080

getting covet at first either um but the

2415

01:30:25,510 --> 01:30:23,440

lack time was tough

2416

01:30:27,430 --> 01:30:25,520

and a lot of people lost their jobs i

2417

01:30:29,189 --> 01:30:27,440

saw businesses like closing up like you

2418

01:30:31,590 --> 01:30:29,199

know as the months went on

2419

01:30:33,030 --> 01:30:31,600

um so that happened but the craziness

2420

01:30:34,790 --> 01:30:33,040

didn't really start until

2421

01:30:36,310 --> 01:30:34,800

in april when they had their protest

2422

01:30:37,110 --> 01:30:36,320

because the the president wanted to pass

2423

01:30:39,990 --> 01:30:37,120

a 19

2424

01:30:42,310 --> 01:30:40,000

sales tax on everybody and lower the the

2425

01:30:44,070 --> 01:30:42,320

tax threshold to encompass more

2426
01:30:46,950 --> 01:30:44,080
people in the lower income area and

2427
01:30:48,470 --> 01:30:46,960
people just absolutely raged over that

2428
01:30:50,550 --> 01:30:48,480
um so that's when things got really

2429
01:30:53,669 --> 01:30:50,560
crazy

2430
01:30:55,990 --> 01:30:53,679
oh wow so um i mean

2431
01:30:56,870 --> 01:30:56,000
was it was that basically when then yeah

2432
01:30:59,910 --> 01:30:56,880
when i

2433
01:31:02,070 --> 01:30:59,920
contact you

2434
01:31:03,669 --> 01:31:02,080
because i saw immediate disclose that tv

2435
01:31:05,189 --> 01:31:03,679
that they were like shooting people on

2436
01:31:07,590 --> 01:31:05,199
the street and all kinds of

2437
01:31:08,709 --> 01:31:07,600
stuff was happening and at that time you

2438
01:31:10,550 --> 01:31:08,719

know i knew that

2439

01:31:12,070 --> 01:31:10,560

you were living close by that so i was

2440

01:31:13,270 --> 01:31:12,080

trying to contact you you know i was

2441

01:31:15,430 --> 01:31:13,280

serious about i'm like

2442

01:31:17,030 --> 01:31:15,440

rick if i need to send the arkansas

2443

01:31:17,590 --> 01:31:17,040

national guard down that you just let me

2444

01:31:21,030 --> 01:31:17,600

know

2445

01:31:22,070 --> 01:31:21,040

because it looked pretty bad so

2446

01:31:24,870 --> 01:31:22,080

can you tell me a little bit about

2447

01:31:26,550 --> 01:31:24,880

what's going on there

2448

01:31:28,790 --> 01:31:26,560

yeah so actually it's actually kind of

2449

01:31:30,310 --> 01:31:28,800

hard to tell exactly what was going on

2450

01:31:31,910 --> 01:31:30,320

because there were a lot of i think

2451

01:31:32,470 --> 01:31:31,920

there's a lot of different factions

2452

01:31:33,910 --> 01:31:32,480

involved

2453

01:31:35,830 --> 01:31:33,920

in colombia like a lot of it's

2454

01:31:36,390 --> 01:31:35,840

historical too there's so much going on

2455

01:31:38,870 --> 01:31:36,400

but

2456

01:31:39,669 --> 01:31:38,880

from what i understand is i there were

2457

01:31:42,310 --> 01:31:39,679

people that

2458

01:31:43,030 --> 01:31:42,320

blockaded like roads like main transit

2459

01:31:44,629 --> 01:31:43,040

points where

2460

01:31:45,990 --> 01:31:44,639

products were able to come into the to

2461

01:31:48,390 --> 01:31:46,000

the city and they were doing this on

2462

01:31:51,110 --> 01:31:48,400

purpose to get the president's attention

2463

01:31:51,990 --> 01:31:51,120

um so supplies were locked off uh

2464

01:31:53,669 --> 01:31:52,000

shipping

2465

01:31:56,310 --> 01:31:53,679

like trucks were not allowed to bring

2466

01:31:57,350 --> 01:31:56,320

like vegetables and fruits and ipads

2467

01:31:58,950 --> 01:31:57,360

anything you can think of they weren't

2468

01:32:00,709 --> 01:31:58,960

allowed to bring it into the city

2469

01:32:02,870 --> 01:32:00,719

so you started seeing restaurants like

2470

01:32:05,910 --> 01:32:02,880

offering like very slim

2471

01:32:08,470 --> 01:32:05,920

menus you couldn't get chicken uh the

2472

01:32:11,830 --> 01:32:08,480

price of potatoes went up like 10 times

2473

01:32:12,390 --> 01:32:11,840

that was crazy but then there were also

2474

01:32:14,870 --> 01:32:12,400

um

2475

01:32:16,229 --> 01:32:14,880

people that were getting in fire fights

2476

01:32:17,910 --> 01:32:16,239

with the police

2477

01:32:19,270 --> 01:32:17,920

and it was hard to say like who was

2478

01:32:20,790 --> 01:32:19,280

doing what because i never actually

2479

01:32:22,709 --> 01:32:20,800

witnessed that myself

2480

01:32:24,149 --> 01:32:22,719

there were videos all over the place but

2481

01:32:26,390 --> 01:32:24,159

there were videos of where like the

2482

01:32:28,229 --> 01:32:26,400

police would be standing around

2483

01:32:30,390 --> 01:32:28,239

in a line and then there would be like

2484

01:32:31,590 --> 01:32:30,400

unarmed protesters you know just yelling

2485

01:32:33,110 --> 01:32:31,600

and screaming or whatever

2486

01:32:35,189 --> 01:32:33,120

but then there would actually be like

2487

01:32:37,430 --> 01:32:35,199

these civilian looking men

2488

01:32:39,270 --> 01:32:37,440

standing with the police holding guns

2489

01:32:41,430 --> 01:32:39,280

like like one-handed pistols

2490

01:32:43,110 --> 01:32:41,440

shooting at people uh and like one of

2491

01:32:44,950 --> 01:32:43,120

the videos took place in an area where i

2492

01:32:46,470 --> 01:32:44,960

used to work like i knew the area really

2493

01:32:48,229 --> 01:32:46,480

in fact i actually rode my bike

2494

01:32:49,669 --> 01:32:48,239

with my girlfriend down there you know a

2495

01:32:50,950 --> 01:32:49,679

few months before that

2496

01:32:52,310 --> 01:32:50,960

you know so i knew the area well but

2497

01:32:53,590 --> 01:32:52,320

these guys were shooting and you even

2498

01:32:55,110 --> 01:32:53,600

heard the bullets like

2499

01:32:56,390 --> 01:32:55,120

you know bouncing off like you know like

2500

01:32:57,590 --> 01:32:56,400

the sound effect you hear in the movie

2501

01:32:58,709 --> 01:32:57,600

you actually heard the real thing in

2502

01:33:01,110 --> 01:32:58,719

these videos

2503

01:33:02,550 --> 01:33:01,120

on these cell phone videos so it was

2504

01:33:03,990 --> 01:33:02,560

really strange to see like police

2505

01:33:05,990 --> 01:33:04,000

shooting at unarmed people and there

2506

01:33:07,669 --> 01:33:06,000

wasn't a lot of evidence showing

2507

01:33:09,750 --> 01:33:07,679

protesters shooting at police it was

2508

01:33:11,830 --> 01:33:09,760

more police shooting at protesters

2509

01:33:13,110 --> 01:33:11,840

but there are also videos of police

2510

01:33:14,950 --> 01:33:13,120

helping too so the

2511

01:33:16,709 --> 01:33:14,960

like where i was the police weren't even

2512

01:33:18,629 --> 01:33:16,719

present like it was almost like complete

2513

01:33:22,310 --> 01:33:18,639

anarchy i never saw the police

2514

01:33:22,950 --> 01:33:22,320

rarely um so you have that you also had

2515

01:33:24,470 --> 01:33:22,960

like

2516

01:33:26,070 --> 01:33:24,480

paramilitary that was said to be

2517

01:33:28,470 --> 01:33:26,080

descending in the city so

2518

01:33:30,310 --> 01:33:28,480

and then the military was brought in but

2519

01:33:32,229 --> 01:33:30,320

coal and then like civilians would block

2520

01:33:33,910 --> 01:33:32,239

the roads too and burn tires

2521

01:33:35,030 --> 01:33:33,920

and then something happened to where

2522

01:33:36,229 --> 01:33:35,040

they said like the government in

2523

01:33:38,070 --> 01:33:36,239

colombia said like

2524

01:33:39,990 --> 01:33:38,080

well we have this law where we can't

2525

01:33:41,669 --> 01:33:40,000

allow like the military or the police to

2526

01:33:43,830 --> 01:33:41,679

like really interfere

2527

01:33:45,189 --> 01:33:43,840

with like blockades and stuff so they

2528

01:33:47,110 --> 01:33:45,199

didn't so that was

2529

01:33:48,870 --> 01:33:47,120

it was it was the first time i'd been in

2530

01:33:50,470 --> 01:33:48,880

a place where i was like oh my god like

2531

01:33:52,629 --> 01:33:50,480

there's absolutely like

2532

01:33:54,070 --> 01:33:52,639

no control here like the government here

2533

01:33:55,590 --> 01:33:54,080

has no control the mayor looks

2534

01:33:59,590 --> 01:33:55,600

completely helpless

2535

01:34:01,590 --> 01:33:59,600

and uh it and yeah it got it got messy

2536

01:34:03,430 --> 01:34:01,600

wow well rick i don't want to change the

2537

01:34:04,070 --> 01:34:03,440

gear on you here but so you lived there

2538

01:34:07,750 --> 01:34:04,080

for quite

2539

01:34:09,590 --> 01:34:07,760

quite a bit so you know for this

2540

01:34:10,950 --> 01:34:09,600

obviously for sake of this channel

2541

01:34:13,510 --> 01:34:10,960

wanted to ask you

2542

01:34:15,030 --> 01:34:13,520

what are what is people's mindset in

2543

01:34:17,189 --> 01:34:15,040

general if you ever got into it

2544

01:34:18,149 --> 01:34:17,199

regarding ufos and ghosts and all this

2545

01:34:20,550 --> 01:34:18,159

other stuff that

2546

01:34:23,590 --> 01:34:20,560

that we talk on this show in generally

2547

01:34:26,790 --> 01:34:23,600

can you speak maybe a little bit on that

2548

01:34:28,550 --> 01:34:26,800

um i mean colombians um i didn't talk to

2549

01:34:29,830 --> 01:34:28,560

too many colombians i have a venezuelan

2550

01:34:33,030 --> 01:34:29,840

friend who's very interested

2551

01:34:34,790 --> 01:34:33,040

in all that stuff um but there's a lot

2552

01:34:36,629 --> 01:34:34,800

more foreigners i think from like

2553

01:34:38,310 --> 01:34:36,639

europe who kind of laugh at us because

2554

01:34:40,390 --> 01:34:38,320

they're like oh ufos

2555

01:34:42,790 --> 01:34:40,400

that's such a us thing like they think

2556

01:34:44,229 --> 01:34:42,800

that's like so i don't really know i get

2557

01:34:45,510 --> 01:34:44,239

the idea that we're kind of laughed at

2558

01:34:46,709 --> 01:34:45,520

by some other countries in the world

2559

01:34:48,550 --> 01:34:46,719

because we're so

2560

01:34:50,070 --> 01:34:48,560

you know crazy about it i mean obviously

2561

01:34:51,669 --> 01:34:50,080

you have people who call in on this show

2562

01:34:53,430 --> 01:34:51,679

and who are members of this show who

2563

01:34:55,189 --> 01:34:53,440

are in other parts of the world but the

2564

01:34:57,030 --> 01:34:55,199

people that i met seem to have this idea

2565

01:34:58,629 --> 01:34:57,040

that it's it's a it's a us thing to be

2566

01:35:00,550 --> 01:34:58,639

so crazy about ufos

2567

01:35:02,950 --> 01:35:00,560

and this was specifically a colombian

2568

01:35:06,070 --> 01:35:04,629

no this was more people from like europe

2569

01:35:07,510 --> 01:35:06,080

that i met because i met lots of

2570

01:35:09,270 --> 01:35:07,520

different travelers in colombia

2571

01:35:10,629 --> 01:35:09,280

um and yeah i got that a lot i got it oh

2572

01:35:12,790 --> 01:35:10,639

that's not i meant like

2573

01:35:13,669 --> 01:35:12,800

did you have an opportunity to actually

2574

01:35:18,070 --> 01:35:13,679

you know

2575

01:35:19,910 --> 01:35:18,080

the people living there not just the

2576

01:35:21,590 --> 01:35:19,920

the the foreigners visiting of course we

2577

01:35:23,189 --> 01:35:21,600

know what europe's point of view is and

2578

01:35:25,830 --> 01:35:23,199

you know europe united states always

2579

01:35:27,750 --> 01:35:25,840

going to be button heads

2580

01:35:29,910 --> 01:35:27,760

right no actually i didn't really talk

2581

01:35:32,070 --> 01:35:29,920

to any colombians about it

2582

01:35:34,629 --> 01:35:32,080

okay yeah all right i figured i'll just

2583

01:35:37,510 --> 01:35:34,639

ask because i know uh um

2584

01:35:39,830 --> 01:35:37,520

uh maybe soon i might have um red pill

2585

01:35:41,109 --> 01:35:39,840

junkie back on he's in mexico city i

2586

01:35:43,910 --> 01:35:41,119

believe

2587

01:35:44,390 --> 01:35:43,920

and so we talk about just you know more

2588

01:35:46,550 --> 01:35:44,400

of

2589

01:35:47,910 --> 01:35:46,560

the ufos and the mexican perspective

2590

01:35:50,470 --> 01:35:47,920

just basically because he's

2591

01:35:51,590 --> 01:35:50,480

a researcher but in mexico and and just

2592

01:35:53,990 --> 01:35:51,600

talking about

2593

01:35:55,270 --> 01:35:54,000

um from you know like i said from the

2594

01:35:58,310 --> 01:35:55,280

mexican point of view

2595

01:36:00,310 --> 01:35:58,320

about what what ufos are and and

2596

01:36:01,990 --> 01:36:00,320

um it just seems like things are a lot

2597

01:36:03,109 --> 01:36:02,000

more open you know what's really weird

2598

01:36:05,830 --> 01:36:03,119

is that

2599

01:36:06,709 --> 01:36:05,840

like for example in bosnia they're very

2600

01:36:11,430 --> 01:36:06,719

much into

2601
01:36:13,510 --> 01:36:11,440
ufos and stuff

2602
01:36:14,709 --> 01:36:13,520
you know so for example like they would

2603
01:36:17,830 --> 01:36:14,719
often talk about

2604
01:36:19,510 --> 01:36:17,840
uh premonitions you know and you know i

2605
01:36:21,189 --> 01:36:19,520
remember there would always be stories

2606
01:36:23,350 --> 01:36:21,199
you know farmers and even

2607
01:36:24,629 --> 01:36:23,360
you know um on my mom's side you know

2608
01:36:26,550 --> 01:36:24,639
it's uh

2609
01:36:28,149 --> 01:36:26,560
they're basically just you know farmers

2610
01:36:30,470 --> 01:36:28,159
and living off the land so

2611
01:36:31,990 --> 01:36:30,480
even when i was a kid and and visiting

2612
01:36:33,590 --> 01:36:32,000
there'll always be stories it's like i

2613
01:36:35,590 --> 01:36:33,600

was working on the field

2614

01:36:37,750 --> 01:36:35,600

you know and there was this you know man

2615

01:36:40,390 --> 01:36:37,760

with the sickle and cutting grass but

2616

01:36:41,910 --> 01:36:40,400

you know you know no grass was moving

2617

01:36:42,950 --> 01:36:41,920

you know and all this other stuff you

2618

01:36:44,390 --> 01:36:42,960

know they would always

2619

01:36:46,550 --> 01:36:44,400

talk about this and they very much

2620

01:36:47,510 --> 01:36:46,560

believed into that but then when you you

2621

01:36:49,189 --> 01:36:47,520

know ufos

2622

01:36:51,109 --> 01:36:49,199

anything like that was not prevalent

2623

01:36:52,709 --> 01:36:51,119

whatsoever you know and

2624

01:36:54,790 --> 01:36:52,719

um then of course there's all these

2625

01:36:56,310 --> 01:36:54,800

different um um

2626
01:36:58,149 --> 01:36:56,320
you know sometimes a lot of times the

2627
01:37:01,430 --> 01:36:58,159
religion and culture

2628
01:37:03,750 --> 01:37:01,440
mesh because especially in because

2629
01:37:06,070 --> 01:37:03,760
if you look at islam and then you look

2630
01:37:09,590 --> 01:37:06,080
at bosnians in general because most

2631
01:37:13,830 --> 01:37:09,600
most uh um bosnians you have

2632
01:37:17,030 --> 01:37:13,840
uh bosnian muslims you have bosnia um

2633
01:37:21,430 --> 01:37:17,040
catholics and uh bosnian orthodox

2634
01:37:24,629 --> 01:37:21,440
and so they a christian orthodox so

2635
01:37:27,990 --> 01:37:24,639
there's they intertwined the culture

2636
01:37:29,750 --> 01:37:28,000
and intertwine um uh religion

2637
01:37:32,310 --> 01:37:29,760
so sometimes you can't differentiate

2638
01:37:34,229 --> 01:37:32,320

like is this part of your religion

2639

01:37:37,109 --> 01:37:34,239

or is this because it's like nowhere in

2640

01:37:39,270 --> 01:37:37,119

koran does it say that when you

2641

01:37:41,270 --> 01:37:39,280

you know like i remember my grandma she

2642

01:37:42,790 --> 01:37:41,280

would used to drive me nuts you know

2643

01:37:44,550 --> 01:37:42,800

especially when i was a kid

2644

01:37:46,390 --> 01:37:44,560

you have to if i was putting on my pants

2645

01:37:49,830 --> 01:37:46,400

i had to put my right leg through

2646

01:37:51,990 --> 01:37:49,840

the the pants uh leg first then the left

2647

01:37:53,910 --> 01:37:52,000

you know if i was putting on the shirt

2648

01:37:55,430 --> 01:37:53,920

my right hand go through the shirt first

2649

01:37:57,830 --> 01:37:55,440

then my left because

2650

01:37:58,709 --> 01:37:57,840

you know um you will tempt the devil you

2651

01:38:01,350 --> 01:37:58,719

know if you do it

2652

01:38:03,270 --> 01:38:01,360

you will put your your left hand you

2653

01:38:04,629 --> 01:38:03,280

know through your shirt first and

2654

01:38:06,390 --> 01:38:04,639

there's all this other stuff if you're

2655

01:38:08,550 --> 01:38:06,400

getting out of bed you put your right

2656

01:38:09,910 --> 01:38:08,560

leg on the floor first that so you start

2657

01:38:12,070 --> 01:38:09,920

out the right way

2658

01:38:13,189 --> 01:38:12,080

you know in your day and it seems so

2659

01:38:15,350 --> 01:38:13,199

silly now but

2660

01:38:17,109 --> 01:38:15,360

there's people still parts of that

2661

01:38:19,830 --> 01:38:17,119

especially the older generation not

2662

01:38:20,310 --> 01:38:19,840

not the younger generation so much but

2663

01:38:23,750 --> 01:38:20,320

they're

2664

01:38:26,629 --> 01:38:23,760

very much into that and and there's

2665

01:38:27,109 --> 01:38:26,639

always a basis and a reason for for that

2666

01:38:30,550 --> 01:38:27,119

stuff

2667

01:38:31,030 --> 01:38:30,560

you know and somehow it intertwined

2668

01:38:32,870 --> 01:38:31,040

itself

2669

01:38:34,470 --> 01:38:32,880

into cultural and religious sometimes

2670

01:38:37,189 --> 01:38:34,480

you can't differentiate

2671

01:38:37,669 --> 01:38:37,199

you know you like you know to you don't

2672

01:38:42,830 --> 01:38:37,679

know what

2673

01:38:50,070 --> 01:38:45,910

yeah yeah but uh yeah

2674

01:38:55,189 --> 01:38:53,270

no that's interesting but

2675

01:38:56,390 --> 01:38:55,199

yeah um i mean you know of course like

2676

01:38:57,109 --> 01:38:56,400

you know well you know your caller

2677

01:38:58,950 --> 01:38:57,119

before like

2678

01:39:00,629 --> 01:38:58,960

ken uh your guest you had you know

2679

01:39:02,470 --> 01:39:00,639

mentioning machu picchu and stuff you

2680

01:39:04,310 --> 01:39:02,480

know you get into like south america

2681

01:39:06,790 --> 01:39:04,320

and start seeing places like that that's

2682

01:39:08,550 --> 01:39:06,800

um it's really interesting it's

2683

01:39:09,990 --> 01:39:08,560

it's quite a peculiar feeling to be in a

2684

01:39:12,709 --> 01:39:10,000

place like that

2685

01:39:13,430 --> 01:39:12,719

um because especially a place like machu

2686

01:39:16,709 --> 01:39:13,440

picchu

2687

01:39:19,109 --> 01:39:16,719

spanish they didn't they

2688

01:39:20,629 --> 01:39:19,119

like kind of missed it uh and it's like

2689

01:39:23,430 --> 01:39:20,639

a very mysterious place

2690

01:39:24,629 --> 01:39:23,440

you know so it's to see that it's like

2691

01:39:27,830 --> 01:39:24,639

oh wow what

2692

01:39:30,470 --> 01:39:27,840

happened here that's the large structure

2693

01:39:31,990 --> 01:39:30,480

uh uh on top of a mountain basically

2694

01:39:33,990 --> 01:39:32,000

right

2695

01:39:35,510 --> 01:39:34,000

well yeah well i mean it's a village on

2696

01:39:36,870 --> 01:39:35,520

top of a mountain yeah and then there's

2697

01:39:38,709 --> 01:39:36,880

other structures too

2698

01:39:40,709 --> 01:39:38,719

right yeah um but what's really

2699

01:39:43,830 --> 01:39:40,719

interesting is in the city of cusco

2700

01:39:44,790 --> 01:39:43,840

um which is where the um was it was the

2701

01:39:46,870 --> 01:39:44,800

incas yeah

2702

01:39:48,629 --> 01:39:46,880

um it was like an inca village before

2703

01:39:51,109 --> 01:39:48,639

your facebook page

2704

01:39:55,430 --> 01:39:51,119

and and show just that picture is that

2705

01:39:57,030 --> 01:39:55,440

okay i won't show much of your profile

2706

01:39:58,629 --> 01:39:57,040

i don't know just to give people an idea

2707

01:40:01,030 --> 01:39:58,639

because that's pretty cool actually

2708

01:40:02,790 --> 01:40:01,040

that picture it's like and i guess

2709

01:40:06,070 --> 01:40:02,800

others have told you that too that's

2710

01:40:07,669 --> 01:40:06,080

probably one of their favorite uh

2711

01:40:09,270 --> 01:40:07,679

well of course i dressed up to look the

2712

01:40:10,870 --> 01:40:09,280

part you know i've got my colombian hat

2713

01:40:11,189 --> 01:40:10,880

and one of those ponchos like look at me

2714

01:40:13,109 --> 01:40:11,199

and i

2715

01:40:14,629 --> 01:40:13,119

had to get the signature photo that

2716

01:40:15,910 --> 01:40:14,639

everybody gets when they go there but

2717

01:40:17,669 --> 01:40:15,920

you know now i got mine

2718

01:40:19,030 --> 01:40:17,679

but um you two are almost really

2719

01:40:21,030 --> 01:40:19,040

interesting though

2720

01:40:22,629 --> 01:40:21,040

yeah yeah you know i did i remember

2721

01:40:24,229 --> 01:40:22,639

something like japanese people like came

2722

01:40:24,950 --> 01:40:24,239

up to be like oh can you can we get your

2723

01:40:27,430 --> 01:40:24,960

picture

2724

01:40:28,149 --> 01:40:27,440

okay cool yeah i'm just walking around

2725

01:40:30,870 --> 01:40:28,159

by myself

2726

01:40:33,109 --> 01:40:30,880

sorry again you change your profile

2727

01:40:35,990 --> 01:40:33,119

picture

2728

01:40:37,990 --> 01:40:36,000

oh um what do i look like now oh that's

2729

01:40:40,310 --> 01:40:38,000

like me wearing some sunglasses behind

2730

01:40:41,590 --> 01:40:40,320

or something like that now uh breaks the

2731

01:40:44,950 --> 01:40:41,600

d3 that's my

2732

01:40:47,590 --> 01:40:44,960

proof um so anyway in cusco

2733

01:40:48,950 --> 01:40:47,600

um they um so when the spanish came

2734

01:40:51,109 --> 01:40:48,960

through and they have a lot of this is

2735

01:40:53,990 --> 01:40:51,119

in mexico too the same type of thing

2736

01:40:54,470 --> 01:40:54,000

um like they destroyed this this village

2737

01:40:57,109 --> 01:40:54,480

and

2738

01:40:58,470 --> 01:40:57,119

they built their structures on top of

2739

01:41:01,350 --> 01:40:58,480

the the incan

2740

01:41:02,629 --> 01:41:01,360

uh the incan bases and so when you go to

2741

01:41:04,629 --> 01:41:02,639

cusco yeah you have like

2742

01:41:06,550 --> 01:41:04,639

the spanish architecture and then the

2743

01:41:08,870 --> 01:41:06,560

base of it are these large

2744

01:41:09,910 --> 01:41:08,880

large boulders and the reason they did

2745

01:41:13,189 --> 01:41:09,920

that is because

2746

01:41:15,350 --> 01:41:13,199

the the incas had found a way to build

2747

01:41:16,390 --> 01:41:15,360

structures that were like impervious to

2748

01:41:18,629 --> 01:41:16,400

earthquakes

2749

01:41:20,390 --> 01:41:18,639

and the spanish knew that but then they

2750

01:41:21,910 --> 01:41:20,400

were the spanish like to build their

2751

01:41:23,510 --> 01:41:21,920

stuff on top of everything to kind of

2752

01:41:25,030 --> 01:41:23,520

like show everybody hey look you know we

2753

01:41:27,750 --> 01:41:25,040

took over your stuff

2754

01:41:29,669 --> 01:41:27,760

but those bases are still like that so

2755

01:41:30,870 --> 01:41:29,679

they built on top of those bases

2756

01:41:32,229 --> 01:41:30,880

because they're impervious to

2757

01:41:33,990 --> 01:41:32,239

earthquakes and it's just interesting

2758

01:41:36,149 --> 01:41:34,000

that the incas had that kind of

2759

01:41:38,390 --> 01:41:36,159

knowledge and that kind of technology

2760

01:41:39,270 --> 01:41:38,400

with something that looks primitive um

2761

01:41:41,189 --> 01:41:39,280

right

2762

01:41:45,510 --> 01:41:41,199

that just blew my mind when i saw that

2763

01:41:53,510 --> 01:41:49,270

okay let me see here okay i had lost

2764

01:41:58,790 --> 01:41:56,950

but i think i'm back now

2765

01:42:00,470 --> 01:41:58,800

okay there you are yeah that's i'm

2766

01:42:01,669 --> 01:42:00,480

showing a picture of you standing there

2767

01:42:04,149 --> 01:42:01,679

with your

2768

01:42:05,830 --> 01:42:04,159

very um i don't know what what do you

2769

01:42:08,870 --> 01:42:05,840

call that off is that the

2770

01:42:10,070 --> 01:42:08,880

chilean outfits is that

2771

01:42:12,070 --> 01:42:10,080

the thing that i'm wearing with the

2772

01:42:13,750 --> 01:42:12,080

machu picchu picture yeah

2773

01:42:15,990 --> 01:42:13,760

you have a hat and you're staring off

2774

01:42:18,229 --> 01:42:16,000

into the mountains

2775

01:42:19,669 --> 01:42:18,239

oh that's well let's see well i've got a

2776

01:42:21,669 --> 01:42:19,679

kalian hat

2777

01:42:23,910 --> 01:42:21,679

a poncho that i bought in a small

2778

01:42:26,709 --> 01:42:23,920

village in peru in an rei backpack

2779

01:42:28,709 --> 01:42:26,719

so i don't think that's uh that's just a

2780

01:42:31,750 --> 01:42:28,719

rexella attire that's

2781

01:42:33,510 --> 01:42:31,760

nothing nothing uh yeah it's a beautiful

2782

01:42:34,870 --> 01:42:33,520

picture you're just looking over so

2783

01:42:36,310 --> 01:42:34,880

these structures are the ones you're

2784

01:42:39,669 --> 01:42:36,320

referring to that made it more

2785

01:42:41,990 --> 01:42:39,679

impervious to earthquakes

2786

01:42:42,870 --> 01:42:42,000

some of those yeah well those well i

2787

01:42:44,229 --> 01:42:42,880

mean those are still

2788

01:42:45,990 --> 01:42:44,239

there's a lot of restoration there no

2789

01:42:48,790 --> 01:42:46,000

the ones i'm talking about are actual

2790

01:42:51,189 --> 01:42:48,800

functioning buildings in cusco like in

2791

01:42:51,830 --> 01:42:51,199

the city of cusco like the city of cusco

2792

01:42:53,350 --> 01:42:51,840

is like

2793

01:42:55,189 --> 01:42:53,360

down near the bay well it's not at the

2794

01:42:55,990 --> 01:42:55,199

base of machu picchu but it's near machu

2795

01:42:57,510 --> 01:42:56,000

picchu

2796

01:42:58,950 --> 01:42:57,520

and all those buildings like you know

2797

01:42:59,830 --> 01:42:58,960

they've got shops and restaurants and

2798

01:43:01,910 --> 01:42:59,840

things in them but

2799

01:43:04,149 --> 01:43:01,920

there's still there's old spanish

2800

01:43:07,030 --> 01:43:04,159

buildings that are on top of

2801
01:43:08,229 --> 01:43:07,040
incan bases uh made from boulders and

2802
01:43:09,510 --> 01:43:08,239
stuff yeah they're functioning buildings

2803
01:43:12,070 --> 01:43:09,520
that you could that people still use

2804
01:43:16,950 --> 01:43:14,870
right what about um what while you were

2805
01:43:17,669 --> 01:43:16,960
there were there any kind of discussions

2806
01:43:20,390 --> 01:43:17,679
about

2807
01:43:20,790 --> 01:43:20,400
um you know who might have built this is

2808
01:43:23,189 --> 01:43:20,800
there

2809
01:43:24,470 --> 01:43:23,199
you know a pretty good document a

2810
01:43:27,189 --> 01:43:24,480
documented event

2811
01:43:29,189 --> 01:43:27,199
who um who built them or if is there

2812
01:43:32,229 --> 01:43:29,199
some mystery around it that

2813
01:43:34,229 --> 01:43:32,239

you know you know as to who well they're

2814

01:43:36,310 --> 01:43:34,239

there i think they're pretty they're

2815

01:43:38,070 --> 01:43:36,320

pretty certain that it was the incas

2816

01:43:40,470 --> 01:43:38,080

um because the inca's occupied that

2817

01:43:41,030 --> 01:43:40,480

whole area but they don't know exactly

2818

01:43:43,669 --> 01:43:41,040

what

2819

01:43:45,430 --> 01:43:43,679

the purpose of machu picchu was they

2820

01:43:46,709 --> 01:43:45,440

don't have any idea there's there's

2821

01:43:48,790 --> 01:43:46,719

theories they think that it could have

2822

01:43:50,070 --> 01:43:48,800

been a place to study astronomy it could

2823

01:43:52,870 --> 01:43:50,080

have been a place where they

2824

01:43:54,070 --> 01:43:52,880

where it was like a science study lab

2825

01:43:56,470 --> 01:43:54,080

type area but

2826

01:44:00,470 --> 01:43:56,480

they really don't have any any idea

2827

01:44:06,790 --> 01:44:03,510

right okay um

2828

01:44:08,629 --> 01:44:06,800

i just saw niels christian here

2829

01:44:10,790 --> 01:44:08,639

um yeah if you're just here to ch to

2830

01:44:11,270 --> 01:44:10,800

listen awesome uh if you wanted to talk

2831

01:44:13,990 --> 01:44:11,280

to me

2832

01:44:14,870 --> 01:44:14,000

um make sure you tap on the little

2833

01:44:17,669 --> 01:44:14,880

raised hand

2834

01:44:18,390 --> 01:44:17,679

guys that way i know you want to to talk

2835

01:44:20,870 --> 01:44:18,400

otherwise

2836

01:44:21,590 --> 01:44:20,880

i'm just gonna you know have rick keep

2837

01:44:24,550 --> 01:44:21,600

keep on

2838

01:44:25,189 --> 01:44:24,560

talking about his his experiences um

2839

01:44:26,709 --> 01:44:25,199

yeah just

2840

01:44:28,310 --> 01:44:26,719

some of you out there that that you

2841

01:44:29,830 --> 01:44:28,320

don't know if you come in

2842

01:44:32,149 --> 01:44:29,840

you have to raise your hand otherwise i

2843

01:44:34,229 --> 01:44:32,159

don't know that you want to speak to me

2844

01:44:36,149 --> 01:44:34,239

and so that they'll tell me oh there's

2845

01:44:37,189 --> 01:44:36,159

someone else in the queue that wants to

2846

01:44:39,109 --> 01:44:37,199

get a chance

2847

01:44:40,950 --> 01:44:39,119

otherwise i'll just whoever i'm talking

2848

01:44:44,550 --> 01:44:40,960

to at that time give him more time or

2849

01:44:48,709 --> 01:44:47,830

um well rick do you mind if i uh switch

2850

01:44:50,470 --> 01:44:48,719

over to neil

2851

01:44:51,910 --> 01:44:50,480

i really appreciate you sharing your

2852

01:44:54,070 --> 01:44:51,920

stories and and

2853

01:44:55,109 --> 01:44:54,080

telling me so far what you did you know

2854

01:44:56,709 --> 01:44:55,119

and uh

2855

01:44:58,709 --> 01:44:56,719

in the future you can you know you're

2856

01:45:01,270 --> 01:44:58,719

not you know we

2857

01:45:02,790 --> 01:45:01,280

as people will see tomorrow during the

2858

01:45:05,830 --> 01:45:02,800

um

2859

01:45:08,950 --> 01:45:05,840

during the psychedelic experiences uh

2860

01:45:11,990 --> 01:45:08,960

myself rick and nathan

2861

01:45:14,950 --> 01:45:12,000

they're kind of like the triad

2862

01:45:15,990 --> 01:45:14,960

experiencer group you know we each one

2863

01:45:18,310 --> 01:45:16,000

of us had our own

2864

01:45:19,910 --> 01:45:18,320

individual experiences but we also had

2865

01:45:21,669 --> 01:45:19,920

some collective experiences which you

2866

01:45:23,830 --> 01:45:21,679

will hear about it tomorrow

2867

01:45:24,709 --> 01:45:23,840

and so you really get to know a person

2868

01:45:26,390 --> 01:45:24,719

very well

2869

01:45:28,229 --> 01:45:26,400

and when you've been to these crazy

2870

01:45:29,510 --> 01:45:28,239

places of psychedelics with others i

2871

01:45:31,830 --> 01:45:29,520

mean it creates a bond

2872

01:45:33,350 --> 01:45:31,840

that i don't know if if you can describe

2873

01:45:35,669 --> 01:45:33,360

it in the same way that

2874

01:45:37,270 --> 01:45:35,679

you just you just trust a person more i

2875

01:45:41,750 --> 01:45:37,280

don't know about how you feel

2876

01:45:43,750 --> 01:45:41,760

rick yeah i agree with that for sure

2877

01:45:45,590 --> 01:45:43,760

so what i was gonna say there's plenty

2878

01:45:46,629 --> 01:45:45,600

of stuff that you and i can continue to

2879

01:45:49,109 --> 01:45:46,639

talk about

2880

01:45:50,790 --> 01:45:49,119

um especially when it's you know when

2881

01:45:53,590 --> 01:45:50,800

there's sometimes not enough

2882

01:45:55,030 --> 01:45:53,600

or not people not logging in to want to

2883

01:45:57,189 --> 01:45:55,040

share their stories because

2884

01:45:58,870 --> 01:45:57,199

you and i have a lot to talk about you

2885

01:46:00,149 --> 01:45:58,880

know to to share because we used to do

2886

01:46:01,109 --> 01:46:00,159

that all the time when i was in

2887

01:46:02,790 --> 01:46:01,119

robertsville

2888

01:46:04,390 --> 01:46:02,800

you know me and nathan or sometimes just

2889

01:46:06,950 --> 01:46:04,400

you and i and just

2890

01:46:08,070 --> 01:46:06,960

all the craziness that that happens and

2891

01:46:10,310 --> 01:46:08,080

experiences but

2892

01:46:12,149 --> 01:46:10,320

um you know there's nothing to say we

2893

01:46:13,910 --> 01:46:12,159

can't continue them doing it doing that

2894

01:46:15,669 --> 01:46:13,920

online

2895

01:46:17,750 --> 01:46:15,679

yeah no of course no i appreciate you

2896

01:46:19,270 --> 01:46:17,760

let me talk about it i'm glad people

2897

01:46:20,550 --> 01:46:19,280

if people stayed and listened thanks for

2898

01:46:21,430 --> 01:46:20,560

listening and i hope you found it

2899

01:46:23,030 --> 01:46:21,440

interesting

2900

01:46:25,189 --> 01:46:23,040

yeah no thank you rick i really

2901

01:46:26,629 --> 01:46:25,199

appreciate it thank you very much

2902

01:46:28,470 --> 01:46:26,639

all right my friend yeah i'll switch

2903

01:46:31,270 --> 01:46:28,480

over to niels and

2904

01:46:35,109 --> 01:46:31,280

you know you hang tight listen or or do

2905

01:46:41,669 --> 01:46:39,030

okay rick is muted uh

2906

01:46:43,430 --> 01:46:41,679

niels you are unmuted on on my end and

2907

01:46:46,470 --> 01:46:43,440

mute yourself on yours and uh

2908

01:46:47,830 --> 01:46:46,480

you should be able to speak to me good

2909

01:46:51,669 --> 01:46:47,840

evening how are you

2910

01:46:55,350 --> 01:46:51,679

just find out how you doing good

2911

01:46:56,629 --> 01:46:55,360

i wanted to uh tell you about my ce5

2912

01:46:59,830 --> 01:46:56,639

experience

2913

01:47:02,390 --> 01:46:59,840

do you know about ce5 yes yes please

2914

01:47:03,350 --> 01:47:02,400

are you aware of ce5 so this is what i

2915

01:47:05,990 --> 01:47:03,360

did i went

2916

01:47:06,830 --> 01:47:06,000

to really nice campsite with my

2917

01:47:10,550 --> 01:47:06,840

sweetheart

2918

01:47:11,750 --> 01:47:10,560

and basically i got the campsite i saw

2919

01:47:15,910 --> 01:47:11,760

this

2920

01:47:18,390 --> 01:47:15,920

ball of light

2921

01:47:20,950 --> 01:47:18,400

fly up the lake and it was almost like

2922

01:47:23,350 --> 01:47:20,960

at a 15 degree angle kind of thing

2923

01:47:25,430 --> 01:47:23,360

and uh just rip up the lake at night

2924

01:47:26,950 --> 01:47:25,440

time and so i knew something special

2925

01:47:30,470 --> 01:47:26,960

what's going on with that

2926

01:47:33,350 --> 01:47:30,480

and so um that that night

2927

01:47:36,229 --> 01:47:33,360

like in the camper i basically uh

2928

01:47:39,109 --> 01:47:36,239

started doing my breathing exercises

2929

01:47:41,910 --> 01:47:39,119

so you know five seconds in five seconds

2930

01:47:45,030 --> 01:47:41,920

out all the way up to maybe 10 or 15

2931

01:47:47,750 --> 01:47:45,040

to go into you know an oxygen-rich

2932

01:47:49,669 --> 01:47:47,760

state and allow you know your your dmt

2933

01:47:53,590 --> 01:47:49,679

to release into your body

2934

01:47:56,149 --> 01:47:53,600

if you don't from your mind and so

2935

01:47:58,310 --> 01:47:56,159

what i did next was i just filled up my

2936

01:48:01,830 --> 01:47:58,320

my mind my spirit with like

2937

01:48:05,270 --> 01:48:01,840

the feeling of love and of unity and

2938

01:48:08,229 --> 01:48:05,280

you know understanding and welcoming and

2939

01:48:09,510 --> 01:48:08,239

you know i just basked on those for for

2940

01:48:10,950 --> 01:48:09,520

quite some time and

2941

01:48:12,790 --> 01:48:10,960

and then basically what i did was i

2942

01:48:15,109 --> 01:48:12,800

showed in my mind

2943

01:48:17,350 --> 01:48:15,119

then the andromeda galaxy you know i

2944

01:48:21,830 --> 01:48:17,360

looked at my mind's eye

2945

01:48:23,109 --> 01:48:21,840

uh basically looked kind of visualized

2946

01:48:24,870 --> 01:48:23,119

being on the edge of the andromeda

2947

01:48:27,669 --> 01:48:24,880

galaxy uh

2948

01:48:29,990 --> 01:48:27,679

and then our solar system with the sun

2949

01:48:33,030 --> 01:48:30,000

and visiting all the different planets

2950

01:48:35,109 --> 01:48:33,040

and then earth and then to the

2951
01:48:37,590 --> 01:48:35,119
continent you know right down to your

2952
01:48:39,669 --> 01:48:37,600
location for the macro to the micro

2953
01:48:40,709 --> 01:48:39,679
and then i just fell asleep and then uh

2954
01:48:42,149 --> 01:48:40,719
the next night

2955
01:48:43,669 --> 01:48:42,159
we didn't think too much of it he went

2956
01:48:44,950 --> 01:48:43,679
fishing and could doing had a great day

2957
01:48:46,149 --> 01:48:44,960
whatever

2958
01:48:49,109 --> 01:48:46,159
and i was ready to go to bed and all of

2959
01:48:52,310 --> 01:48:49,119
a sudden i see this like uh

2960
01:48:52,790 --> 01:48:52,320
red kind of ball coming down the lake

2961
01:48:55,750 --> 01:48:52,800
the same

2962
01:48:57,270 --> 01:48:55,760
direction the other one went kind of low

2963
01:49:00,470 --> 01:48:57,280

and i thought to myself

2964

01:49:02,709 --> 01:49:00,480

this is an airplane like what there's no

2965

01:49:04,229 --> 01:49:02,719

airport around here this is not what is

2966

01:49:05,430 --> 01:49:04,239

this like so i said to my sweetheart i

2967

01:49:07,430 --> 01:49:05,440

said let's go let's go to the beach and

2968

01:49:10,229 --> 01:49:07,440

fortune we got this campsite

2969

01:49:11,510 --> 01:49:10,239

and we quickly uh ran to the uh the

2970

01:49:14,790 --> 01:49:11,520

beach i was super close

2971

01:49:17,830 --> 01:49:14,800

and this object uh it was

2972

01:49:21,430 --> 01:49:17,840

um if you know like 4k tv this was like

2973

01:49:22,070 --> 01:49:21,440

1000k tv kind of thing so the richness

2974

01:49:25,270 --> 01:49:22,080

of this

2975

01:49:27,350 --> 01:49:25,280

incredible

2976

01:49:29,510 --> 01:49:27,360

and so it was um it was like a

2977

01:49:31,430 --> 01:49:29,520

horizontal egg but a fat egg kind of

2978

01:49:34,550 --> 01:49:31,440

thing it was about 50 feet wide

2979

01:49:38,310 --> 01:49:34,560

and it was about 150 feet above us

2980

01:49:40,470 --> 01:49:38,320

and just simply went over top of us

2981

01:49:42,390 --> 01:49:40,480

and then for about about a minute slowly

2982

01:49:44,229 --> 01:49:42,400

go on top of us silently

2983

01:49:46,229 --> 01:49:44,239

and it was orange and red and it had

2984

01:49:48,470 --> 01:49:46,239

like this um

2985

01:49:49,669 --> 01:49:48,480

basically it was two sections where the

2986

01:49:51,270 --> 01:49:49,679

lower section

2987

01:49:52,870 --> 01:49:51,280

of the the orange was rounded at the

2988

01:49:54,149 --> 01:49:52,880

bottom um

2989

01:49:56,310 --> 01:49:54,159

if you can envision that so it's kind of

2990

01:49:56,870 --> 01:49:56,320

off-centered like a smile almost at the

2991

01:50:02,870 --> 01:49:56,880

bottom

2992

01:50:03,910 --> 01:50:02,880

i just did a right turn and just shot

2993

01:50:06,070 --> 01:50:03,920

into the night sky

2994

01:50:08,070 --> 01:50:06,080

like and i've never seen anything ever

2995

01:50:11,109 --> 01:50:08,080

move it was like star trek

2996

01:50:12,550 --> 01:50:11,119

how it took off 45 degree angle

2997

01:50:13,589 --> 01:50:12,560

and so other people came to the beach

2998

01:50:15,109 --> 01:50:13,599

and they're like what happened i just

2999

01:50:16,629 --> 01:50:15,119

pulled straight up and i was all

3000

01:50:19,109 --> 01:50:16,639

we're overwhelmed laying the beach and

3001

01:50:21,030 --> 01:50:19,119

just cried looking at the stars and

3002

01:50:22,950 --> 01:50:21,040

it's funny the next morning because of

3003

01:50:24,790 --> 01:50:22,960

the campsite it's really quiet

3004

01:50:27,189 --> 01:50:24,800

people across from us were already gone

3005

01:50:28,310 --> 01:50:27,199

they must have not slept a minute and

3006

01:50:29,350 --> 01:50:28,320

then

3007

01:50:31,990 --> 01:50:29,360

they were gone first thing in the

3008

01:50:35,510 --> 01:50:32,000

morning and yeah that was incredible uh

3009

01:50:37,430 --> 01:50:35,520

incredible experience oh wow

3010

01:50:38,709 --> 01:50:37,440

well thank you for sharing that so do

3011

01:50:41,910 --> 01:50:38,719

you do dc

3012

01:50:45,109 --> 01:50:41,920

uh five sessions often or was this just

3013

01:50:48,790 --> 01:50:47,910

well i've done similar ones can i ask

3014

01:50:51,270 --> 01:50:48,800

you a quick question

3015

01:50:52,790 --> 01:50:51,280

um so are you are you on your phone

3016

01:50:55,270 --> 01:50:52,800

right now

3017

01:50:57,030 --> 01:50:55,280

yes okay uh is there any way you can

3018

01:50:59,030 --> 01:50:57,040

kind of hold your phone to the side of

3019

01:51:00,790 --> 01:50:59,040

your mouth but speak into just straight

3020

01:51:05,030 --> 01:51:00,800

forward so you're not directly

3021

01:51:08,870 --> 01:51:07,270

perfect thank you yeah no yeah no that

3022

01:51:10,870 --> 01:51:08,880

was it's great yeah because it was too

3023

01:51:13,350 --> 01:51:10,880

much of the the wind hitting the mic

3024

01:51:14,470 --> 01:51:13,360

okay moving along a lot cleaner now no

3025

01:51:18,149 --> 01:51:14,480

problem

3026

01:51:21,109 --> 01:51:18,159

saying uh

3027

01:51:21,990 --> 01:51:21,119

these do you see do the ce5 sessions

3028

01:51:25,270 --> 01:51:22,000

often or is this

3029

01:51:27,750 --> 01:51:25,280

just a one-off thing uh

3030

01:51:28,470 --> 01:51:27,760

well i've done a guided meditation uh

3031

01:51:30,550 --> 01:51:28,480

basically

3032

01:51:32,390 --> 01:51:30,560

two uh two friends that were sincere

3033

01:51:34,470 --> 01:51:32,400

about you know learning about meditation

3034

01:51:36,870 --> 01:51:34,480

so i played uh

3035

01:51:38,149 --> 01:51:36,880

it's called his name is stephen halpern

3036

01:51:41,030 --> 01:51:38,159

and he did a

3037

01:51:42,310 --> 01:51:41,040

recording the great pyramid you can

3038

01:51:44,550 --> 01:51:42,320

youtube him

3039

01:51:46,229 --> 01:51:44,560

chanting uh the ohm frequency basically

3040

01:51:47,030 --> 01:51:46,239

so i did a guided meditation did some

3041

01:51:49,109 --> 01:51:47,040

home

3042

01:51:50,790 --> 01:51:49,119

i gave them direction how to do their

3043

01:51:52,310 --> 01:51:50,800

own meditation and then i did my own

3044

01:51:55,270 --> 01:51:52,320

meditation this

3045

01:51:56,070 --> 01:51:55,280

yellow ball of light basically uh

3046

01:51:58,709 --> 01:51:56,080

appeared

3047

01:51:59,589 --> 01:51:58,719

at the uh on the lake and just slowly

3048

01:52:01,910 --> 01:51:59,599

went up the lake

3049

01:52:03,589 --> 01:52:01,920

like it was like an angelic type of

3050

01:52:05,510 --> 01:52:03,599

angelic type of ball

3051
01:52:07,430 --> 01:52:05,520
like you'd see like the angel on top of

3052
01:52:09,910 --> 01:52:07,440
a christmas tree

3053
01:52:10,950 --> 01:52:09,920
so what's what's going to go into your

3054
01:52:17,510 --> 01:52:10,960
mind while

3055
01:52:19,510 --> 01:52:17,520
before you witness this physically

3056
01:52:21,270 --> 01:52:19,520
well what's going through my mind well

3057
01:52:23,109 --> 01:52:21,280
that was manifestation

3058
01:52:24,950 --> 01:52:23,119
that incident was manifestation all of a

3059
01:52:25,990 --> 01:52:24,960
sudden this ball of light appeared after

3060
01:52:28,070 --> 01:52:26,000
we did this

3061
01:52:30,149 --> 01:52:28,080
guided meditation and everything it's

3062
01:52:32,629 --> 01:52:30,159
just goodness you know and

3063
01:52:33,510 --> 01:52:32,639

and uh you know it's going through c5

3064

01:52:35,669 --> 01:52:33,520

and

3065

01:52:37,669 --> 01:52:35,679

you know i can't exactly recall what i

3066

01:52:40,870 --> 01:52:37,679

was doing but uh

3067

01:52:43,910 --> 01:52:40,880

you know it's just pure intent right and

3068

01:52:44,390 --> 01:52:43,920

you know sincere it's your understanding

3069

01:52:51,109 --> 01:52:44,400

and

3070

01:52:52,070 --> 01:52:51,119

what's what's possible really what's you

3071

01:52:53,669 --> 01:52:52,080

know what's what are we

3072

01:52:55,589 --> 01:52:53,679

possible as human beings and what's

3073

01:52:58,870 --> 01:52:55,599

really going on here

3074

01:52:59,910 --> 01:52:58,880

you know what what makes what made you

3075

01:53:03,109 --> 01:52:59,920

want to uh

3076

01:53:05,189 --> 01:53:03,119

uh start with the c5 was it something

3077

01:53:06,550 --> 01:53:05,199

that you were watching or read about or

3078

01:53:08,550 --> 01:53:06,560

can you tell me a little bit more about

3079

01:53:10,229 --> 01:53:08,560

well well

3080

01:53:12,310 --> 01:53:10,239

well i think i've always thought like

3081

01:53:13,030 --> 01:53:12,320

hey i was raising the you know the

3082

01:53:17,669 --> 01:53:13,040

christian

3083

01:53:21,030 --> 01:53:17,679

there's something more

3084

01:53:23,430 --> 01:53:21,040

than the bible was was talking about and

3085

01:53:25,270 --> 01:53:23,440

uh so i was 14 years old sleeping in the

3086

01:53:27,430 --> 01:53:25,280

basement one time i

3087

01:53:29,510 --> 01:53:27,440

i woke up and i couldn't move it's never

3088

01:53:30,390 --> 01:53:29,520

happened before it hasn't happened since

3089

01:53:32,229 --> 01:53:30,400

right

3090

01:53:33,589 --> 01:53:32,239

and i couldn't move and i'm pretty sure

3091

01:53:34,390 --> 01:53:33,599

there was some beings behind me in the

3092

01:53:36,709 --> 01:53:34,400

room

3093

01:53:38,229 --> 01:53:36,719

and then one got closer to me and i like

3094

01:53:41,350 --> 01:53:38,239

i like

3095

01:53:44,390 --> 01:53:41,360

got very scared and passed out

3096

01:53:47,750 --> 01:53:44,400

and i like the fact that i couldn't move

3097

01:53:48,310 --> 01:53:47,760

so clearly you know something's going on

3098

01:53:53,510 --> 01:53:48,320

right

3099

01:53:54,790 --> 01:53:53,520

so after that incident was 2013 the one

3100

01:53:58,229 --> 01:53:54,800

on the beach one

3101

01:54:00,390 --> 01:53:58,239

um the next year went to this uh

3102

01:54:02,229 --> 01:54:00,400

went to basically a nice lake spot you

3103

01:54:04,470 --> 01:54:02,239

know quiet spot and we're just

3104

01:54:05,669 --> 01:54:04,480

playing games friends and whatnot and it

3105

01:54:07,270 --> 01:54:05,679

was late at night and

3106

01:54:09,109 --> 01:54:07,280

i want to get some fresh air so we all

3107

01:54:11,270 --> 01:54:09,119

walked to the beach

3108

01:54:13,030 --> 01:54:11,280

and we're walking along the beach the

3109

01:54:15,990 --> 01:54:13,040

waves are moving all of a sudden

3110

01:54:16,790 --> 01:54:16,000

became very like magnetic and like the

3111

01:54:19,589 --> 01:54:16,800

moon

3112

01:54:21,430 --> 01:54:19,599

like drew in and the waves stopped

3113

01:54:24,550 --> 01:54:21,440

moving and all my friends stopped

3114

01:54:27,430 --> 01:54:24,560

so i go to my best buddy i said like

3115

01:54:30,070 --> 01:54:27,440

why'd you stop and he there was no

3116

01:54:31,510 --> 01:54:30,080

response he was in paralysis

3117

01:54:33,910 --> 01:54:31,520

and so i waved my hands then i went to

3118

01:54:37,589 --> 01:54:33,920

the other four friends and there was no

3119

01:54:37,830 --> 01:54:37,599

no they were frozen and so i'm like what

3120

01:54:40,070 --> 01:54:37,840

the

3121

01:54:41,669 --> 01:54:40,080

[h__h] what's going on here my ear drums

3122

01:54:42,310 --> 01:54:41,679

out there were some you hit the mic with

3123

01:54:45,830 --> 01:54:42,320

your breath

3124

01:54:48,310 --> 01:54:45,840

hard sorry yeah you just sorry sorry

3125

01:54:49,990 --> 01:54:48,320

and then i thought um they thought

3126

01:54:52,390 --> 01:54:50,000

what's going on here why are they

3127

01:54:54,310 --> 01:54:52,400

why are they in paralysis like why is

3128

01:54:55,189 --> 01:54:54,320

this you know what is going on basically

3129

01:54:58,149 --> 01:54:55,199

right so then

3130

01:54:59,910 --> 01:54:58,159

i see in the distance these like tall

3131

01:55:02,470 --> 01:54:59,920

black figures

3132

01:55:03,350 --> 01:55:02,480

and i'm like i gotta go see what's going

3133

01:55:05,109 --> 01:55:03,360

on here

3134

01:55:06,629 --> 01:55:05,119

so i don't recall going running to them

3135

01:55:09,910 --> 01:55:06,639

or how i got there but

3136

01:55:11,669 --> 01:55:09,920

all of a sudden i i'm like a foot away

3137

01:55:15,750 --> 01:55:11,679

from this being

3138

01:55:18,709 --> 01:55:15,760

and uh you know he was both

3139

01:55:21,030 --> 01:55:18,719

probably eight eight nine feet possibly

3140

01:55:22,709 --> 01:55:21,040

just towering over me right

3141

01:55:24,390 --> 01:55:22,719

and look right in his eyes because at

3142

01:55:25,669 --> 01:55:24,400

first i was like you say like hey do you

3143

01:55:28,470 --> 01:55:25,679

know what's going on here

3144

01:55:30,149 --> 01:55:28,480

the second that i realized when i looked

3145

01:55:32,550 --> 01:55:30,159

at his eyes

3146

01:55:33,589 --> 01:55:32,560

it was it just changed my tune totally

3147

01:55:35,990 --> 01:55:33,599

and

3148

01:55:37,270 --> 01:55:36,000

i just looked his eyes basically were so

3149

01:55:39,109 --> 01:55:37,280

big

3150

01:55:40,390 --> 01:55:39,119

and the iris part like the color part in

3151

01:55:43,189 --> 01:55:40,400

people's eyes

3152

01:55:44,310 --> 01:55:43,199

was so wide and it had so many different

3153

01:55:46,870 --> 01:55:44,320

colors

3154

01:55:47,589 --> 01:55:46,880

in them there they're like uh like

3155

01:55:52,149 --> 01:55:47,599

sliced

3156

01:55:53,270 --> 01:55:52,159

there are thousands and thousands of

3157

01:55:55,589 --> 01:55:53,280

those and then

3158

01:55:56,470 --> 01:55:55,599

through golds and blues and like purples

3159

01:55:58,310 --> 01:55:56,480

and like

3160

01:56:00,470 --> 01:55:58,320

whites and just incredible and i was

3161

01:56:04,229 --> 01:56:00,480

like what is this being

3162

01:56:05,350 --> 01:56:04,239

and uh and so i just said to him who are

3163

01:56:11,430 --> 01:56:05,360

you

3164

01:56:14,629 --> 01:56:11,440

super deep voice gargle voice

3165

01:56:18,229 --> 01:56:14,639

said we can come and go whenever we want

3166

01:56:18,950 --> 01:56:18,239

nothing can stop us and then i looked at

3167

01:56:21,030 --> 01:56:18,960

his face

3168

01:56:22,149 --> 01:56:21,040

and the fact that he had like black hood

3169

01:56:25,270 --> 01:56:22,159

like a turtle neck

3170

01:56:26,830 --> 01:56:25,280

and hood and he was tall and skinny he

3171

01:56:30,070 --> 01:56:26,840

had the very like

3172

01:56:33,109 --> 01:56:30,080

um a white skin

3173

01:56:36,070 --> 01:56:33,119

like big big cheeks kind of flat

3174

01:56:36,790 --> 01:56:36,080

cheeks a small nose and the teeth

3175

01:56:40,629 --> 01:56:36,800

weren't

3176

01:56:44,550 --> 01:56:40,639

very pretty what i saw

3177

01:56:47,189 --> 01:56:44,560

and um like jagged kind of thing

3178

01:56:47,910 --> 01:56:47,199

and so i was just like what the heck and

3179

01:56:54,310 --> 01:56:47,920

then

3180

01:56:57,750 --> 01:56:55,750

all these things there's three of them

3181

01:57:00,229 --> 01:56:57,760

and triangular formation they're about

3182

01:57:01,510 --> 01:57:00,239

30 feet apart these were these are solid

3183

01:57:02,310 --> 01:57:01,520

beings just like walking to another

3184

01:57:04,390 --> 01:57:02,320

human being

3185

01:57:06,229 --> 01:57:04,400

these are these beings were there on the

3186

01:57:09,189 --> 01:57:06,239

beach and i talked to them

3187

01:57:10,390 --> 01:57:09,199

and that's reality so right you know

3188

01:57:13,030 --> 01:57:10,400

whether you're prepared or not for

3189

01:57:14,310 --> 01:57:13,040

reality that's what happened so

3190

01:57:15,589 --> 01:57:14,320

you know so it's pretty it was

3191

01:57:17,030 --> 01:57:15,599

overwhelming and we went back to the

3192

01:57:18,629 --> 01:57:17,040

cottage and uh

3193

01:57:20,870 --> 01:57:18,639

we just like passed out and like i

3194

01:57:23,030 --> 01:57:20,880

didn't even talk on the way home

3195

01:57:24,070 --> 01:57:23,040

or a couple days that's that's a strange

3196

01:57:27,510 --> 01:57:24,080

part and then

3197

01:57:28,470 --> 01:57:27,520

then my sweetheart i was like it's like

3198

01:57:30,470 --> 01:57:28,480

uh

3199

01:57:32,229 --> 01:57:30,480

[h__\h] something happened like it was

3200

01:57:34,550 --> 01:57:32,239

outrageous and i told her and then

3201

01:57:35,350 --> 01:57:34,560

went to uh the party uh following

3202

01:57:36,790 --> 01:57:35,360

weekend

3203

01:57:38,390 --> 01:57:36,800

and the people were there again and i

3204

01:57:40,149 --> 01:57:38,400

just brought it up and they're like yeah

3205

01:57:42,229 --> 01:57:40,159

they just said friend just said they saw

3206

01:57:43,589 --> 01:57:42,239

me go up to these these guys in black

3207

01:57:45,109 --> 01:57:43,599

suits and that was it

3208

01:57:46,950 --> 01:57:45,119

i was like you don't recall me like

3209

01:57:50,310 --> 01:57:46,960

waving my hand in front of you like

3210

01:57:53,430 --> 01:57:50,320

being on your face no okay

3211

01:57:55,030 --> 01:57:53,440

okay then well that happened

3212

01:57:57,430 --> 01:57:55,040

so like i'm just i've seen a lot of

3213

01:58:00,629 --> 01:57:57,440

their crafts too right

3214

01:58:04,229 --> 01:58:00,639

i saw one that was uh i was fishing away

3215

01:58:05,669 --> 01:58:04,239

in the very remote spot and uh

3216

01:58:08,390 --> 01:58:05,679

first thing in the morning look up and

3217

01:58:12,149 --> 01:58:08,400

there's this like tic tac

3218

01:58:13,830 --> 01:58:12,159

silver uh silver object like 50 80

3219

01:58:15,350 --> 01:58:13,840

000 feet up there i just stared at it

3220

01:58:17,830 --> 01:58:15,360

for five minutes in a row

3221

01:58:18,709 --> 01:58:17,840

non-stop and all of a sudden it just it

3222

01:58:20,229 --> 01:58:18,719

disappeared

3223

01:58:22,790 --> 01:58:20,239

like on and off so it's like faster than

3224

01:58:27,189 --> 01:58:22,800

a light switch it was just gone

3225

01:58:29,669 --> 01:58:27,199

um funny incident i went to this uh

3226

01:58:31,270 --> 01:58:29,679

so one day i went to the wedding and uh

3227

01:58:32,950 --> 01:58:31,280

on the weekend i said this one guy you'd

3228

01:58:35,990 --> 01:58:32,960

have super heavy bias towards

3229

01:58:37,350 --> 01:58:36,000

crafts and i said to my comic story like

3230

01:58:39,350 --> 01:58:37,360

dude

3231

01:58:41,189 --> 01:58:39,360

there's a met this guy and he had a very

3232

01:58:42,629 --> 01:58:41,199

heavy bias to uh

3233

01:58:44,470 --> 01:58:42,639

ufos he's like there's no way they're

3234

01:58:46,470 --> 01:58:44,480

here and i'm like oh definitely

3235

01:58:48,310 --> 01:58:46,480

here buddy i told him my experiences and

3236

01:58:50,310 --> 01:58:48,320

all this and then um

3237

01:58:51,669 --> 01:58:50,320

on that same on the next day at the same

3238

01:58:54,950 --> 01:58:51,679

round the same time

3239

01:58:56,390 --> 01:58:54,960

we both saw this funny object just

3240

01:58:59,510 --> 01:58:56,400

slowly going

3241

01:59:01,189 --> 01:58:59,520

from uh kind of like south to uh east to

3242

01:59:04,629 --> 01:59:01,199

west kind of thing

3243

01:59:06,870 --> 01:59:04,639

go in the in the air and it was like uh

3244

01:59:08,070 --> 01:59:06,880

it's almost like a pinkish gold type of

3245

01:59:09,350 --> 01:59:08,080

object

3246

01:59:11,030 --> 01:59:09,360

you know if anything it was like some

3247

01:59:12,229 --> 01:59:11,040

sort of fancy blue but i looked at the

3248

01:59:13,830 --> 01:59:12,239

shape of it like

3249

01:59:15,350 --> 01:59:13,840

there's no no one makes a balloon that

3250

01:59:16,709 --> 01:59:15,360

shape

3251

01:59:18,709 --> 01:59:16,719

i those interests another thing i saw

3252

01:59:21,750 --> 01:59:18,719

too was this um

3253

01:59:22,870 --> 01:59:21,760

it was far in the distance it did like a

3254

01:59:24,950 --> 01:59:22,880

semi circle

3255

01:59:26,629 --> 01:59:24,960

uh pretty high up basically it was like

3256

01:59:30,790 --> 01:59:26,639

a green almost like the lower

3257

01:59:32,790 --> 01:59:30,800

two halves of the of a snowman and uh

3258

01:59:35,510 --> 01:59:32,800

imagine the head coming off so just the

3259

01:59:36,950 --> 01:59:35,520

you know the body and the lower legs

3260

01:59:38,310 --> 01:59:36,960

around for the bigger round part right

3261

01:59:39,750 --> 01:59:38,320

that was the shape of it

3262

01:59:42,149 --> 01:59:39,760

and then within that there was this

3263

01:59:45,430 --> 01:59:42,159

orange or sorry this red

3264

01:59:48,229 --> 01:59:45,440

uh light that lit up for like

3265

01:59:49,589 --> 01:59:48,239

for like uh five seconds and then just

3266

01:59:52,390 --> 01:59:49,599

disappeared for like two

3267

01:59:54,870 --> 01:59:52,400

slowly and it it faded slowly and then

3268

01:59:56,470 --> 01:59:54,880

lit up for like five seconds

3269

01:59:58,870 --> 01:59:56,480

and then it didn't for like three

3270

02:00:01,350 --> 01:59:58,880

seconds the other one was like

3271

02:00:02,470 --> 02:00:01,360

six seconds so it was changing i just

3272

02:00:05,510 --> 02:00:02,480

did a semicircle

3273

02:00:08,310 --> 02:00:05,520

and just left the night sky

3274

02:00:08,790 --> 02:00:08,320

another time too i saw this um kind of

3275

02:00:14,709 --> 02:00:08,800

like

3276

02:00:16,070 --> 02:00:14,719

rounded wings at the bottom basically

3277

02:00:17,270 --> 02:00:16,080

instead of like the wings straight out

3278

02:00:20,550 --> 02:00:17,280

that kind of curled

3279

02:00:21,510 --> 02:00:20,560

underneath around it and uh i saw it

3280

02:00:24,550 --> 02:00:21,520

just go across

3281

02:00:26,629 --> 02:00:24,560

the uh the sky so it lit up for like in

3282

02:00:28,149 --> 02:00:26,639

the same trajectory lit up for like a

3283

02:00:31,189 --> 02:00:28,159

couple seconds and then

3284

02:00:33,109 --> 02:00:31,199

it dimmed and then the same speed

3285

02:00:36,709 --> 02:00:33,119

it lit up again for a couple seconds and

3286

02:00:36,719 --> 02:00:43,270

so

3287

02:00:47,109 --> 02:00:46,229

uh observations was there anything else

3288

02:00:50,310 --> 02:00:47,119

that you got

3289

02:00:53,589 --> 02:00:50,320

from that or you know can you can you

3290

02:00:57,189 --> 02:00:55,510

was it was it simply just a witnessing

3291

02:00:59,189 --> 02:00:57,199

or was there more that was there

3292

02:01:01,109 --> 02:00:59,199

was there some kind of you know maybe

3293

02:01:02,229 --> 02:01:01,119

second interaction of some sorts or

3294

02:01:05,750 --> 02:01:02,239

anything like that well

3295

02:01:06,390 --> 02:01:05,760

yeah well and another and the the latest

3296

02:01:09,430 --> 02:01:06,400

was like

3297

02:01:12,629 --> 02:01:09,440

uh 2019

3298

02:01:14,470 --> 02:01:12,639

i woke up uh from my bed it was just the

3299

02:01:16,629 --> 02:01:14,480

sun was just coming up and

3300

02:01:18,070 --> 02:01:16,639

but then woke me up and i sat up in the

3301
02:01:19,030 --> 02:01:18,080
bed and looked at the end of the bed and

3302
02:01:21,750 --> 02:01:19,040
there was this

3303
02:01:23,910 --> 02:01:21,760
like three and a half a tall being with

3304
02:01:27,270 --> 02:01:23,920
small eyes just smiling at me

3305
02:01:29,350 --> 02:01:27,280
just gleaming and it had like the

3306
02:01:31,350 --> 02:01:29,360
uh smile likes like he'd been smiling

3307
02:01:33,750 --> 02:01:31,360
for centuries

3308
02:01:35,830 --> 02:01:33,760
and i just was so overwhelmed that i

3309
02:01:38,229 --> 02:01:35,840
woke up to this being i just passed out

3310
02:01:40,950 --> 02:01:38,239
back to sleep

3311
02:01:41,990 --> 02:01:40,960
so that happened uh so something's going

3312
02:01:43,589 --> 02:01:42,000
on here right there's

3313
02:01:45,830 --> 02:01:43,599

really nothing i can do about it it's

3314

02:01:48,870 --> 02:01:45,840

just it's happening

3315

02:01:51,189 --> 02:01:48,880

you know it's uh i've seen other

3316

02:01:52,070 --> 02:01:51,199

other crafts too like this red

3317

02:01:55,669 --> 02:01:52,080

circulating

3318

02:01:57,270 --> 02:01:55,679

uh ball of light craft and a farmer's

3319

02:02:00,790 --> 02:01:57,280

field like tucked away in this

3320

02:02:01,350 --> 02:02:00,800

farmer's field just rotating very and

3321

02:02:03,030 --> 02:02:01,360

everything was

3322

02:02:04,629 --> 02:02:03,040

silent it was the summer time everything

3323

02:02:05,030 --> 02:02:04,639

was silent it was just this ball of

3324

02:02:08,709 --> 02:02:05,040

light

3325

02:02:12,709 --> 02:02:08,719

circulating that was quite peculiar

3326

02:02:13,669 --> 02:02:12,719

um yeah a lot a lot of incidents man

3327

02:02:15,669 --> 02:02:13,679

like uh

3328

02:02:18,149 --> 02:02:15,679

like it's just i really don't look for

3329

02:02:20,870 --> 02:02:18,159

it anymore i'm not seeking it anymore

3330

02:02:22,229 --> 02:02:20,880

i just know that it's reality you know

3331

02:02:24,870 --> 02:02:22,239

what i mean

3332

02:02:26,550 --> 02:02:24,880

it's like okay what next you know what's

3333

02:02:29,350 --> 02:02:26,560

what does this really mean

3334

02:02:30,709 --> 02:02:29,360

like what should i do with these should

3335

02:02:32,870 --> 02:02:30,719

i share my experiences that's why i

3336

02:02:35,669 --> 02:02:32,880

shared experiences because

3337

02:02:36,629 --> 02:02:35,679

you know i think it'd be beneficial in a

3338

02:02:38,629 --> 02:02:36,639

sense

3339

02:02:40,470 --> 02:02:38,639

and obviously you have to be smart about

3340

02:02:42,790 --> 02:02:40,480

it but clearly these beings are so much

3341

02:02:46,310 --> 02:02:42,800

more advanced than we are there's really

3342

02:02:49,589 --> 02:02:46,320

not much we can do what i've seen

3343

02:02:49,910 --> 02:02:49,599

is and that could be you know troubling

3344

02:02:51,510 --> 02:02:49,920

but

3345

02:02:53,589 --> 02:02:51,520

uh you know it's humbling in a sense

3346

02:02:54,390 --> 02:02:53,599

right that you have these abilities like

3347

02:02:58,950 --> 02:02:54,400

very

3348

02:03:02,310 --> 02:02:58,960

walls

3349

02:03:05,030 --> 02:03:02,320

you know manifest freeze things and like

3350

02:03:06,629 --> 02:03:05,040

they're just these beings it must be

3351
02:03:07,589 --> 02:03:06,639
thousands of years ahead of us you know

3352
02:03:10,470 --> 02:03:07,599
i mean

3353
02:03:10,709 --> 02:03:10,480
yeah do you share these stories often or

3354
02:03:12,830 --> 02:03:10,719
is

3355
02:03:14,550 --> 02:03:12,840
it something just generally keep to

3356
02:03:16,550 --> 02:03:14,560
yourself

3357
02:03:18,310 --> 02:03:16,560
well i've told my whole family and

3358
02:03:20,870 --> 02:03:18,320
friends and

3359
02:03:21,669 --> 02:03:20,880
some people that are close to me yeah

3360
02:03:23,189 --> 02:03:21,679
and

3361
02:03:24,870 --> 02:03:23,199
i kind of i'm starting to talk a bit

3362
02:03:27,189 --> 02:03:24,880
more about it now with

3363
02:03:28,390 --> 02:03:27,199

just you know having courage and you

3364

02:03:29,510 --> 02:03:28,400

know just to think of doing the right

3365

02:03:31,830 --> 02:03:29,520

thing to

3366

02:03:33,109 --> 02:03:31,840

share these this these route realities

3367

02:03:34,390 --> 02:03:33,119

with people because they're interested

3368

02:03:35,750 --> 02:03:34,400

in it and

3369

02:03:37,189 --> 02:03:35,760

and they should they should know the

3370

02:03:37,990 --> 02:03:37,199

truth they should know what's really

3371

02:03:39,910 --> 02:03:38,000

going on

3372

02:03:42,390 --> 02:03:39,920

and i think like the governor and

3373

02:03:44,950 --> 02:03:42,400

whatnot is slowly disclosing it uh

3374

02:03:45,430 --> 02:03:44,960

you know in a in a drip right they don't

3375

02:03:47,669 --> 02:03:45,440

want to

3376

02:03:49,669 --> 02:03:47,679

overwhelm and you know break any dogmas

3377

02:03:50,229 --> 02:03:49,679

or whatever disturb things too much so

3378

02:03:52,550 --> 02:03:50,239

it's

3379

02:03:54,229 --> 02:03:52,560

slowly desensitizing us to this reality

3380

02:03:55,990 --> 02:03:54,239

right

3381

02:03:57,990 --> 02:03:56,000

you know so they have advanced

3382

02:03:59,270 --> 02:03:58,000

technology like that you know so

3383

02:04:01,589 --> 02:03:59,280

you know they i don't think they're

3384

02:04:03,350 --> 02:04:01,599

warring species they have propulsion

3385

02:04:04,629 --> 02:04:03,360

technology that isn't harmful to the

3386

02:04:08,470 --> 02:04:04,639

environment

3387

02:04:10,390 --> 02:04:08,480

um it's just it's just pretty incredible

3388

02:04:14,870 --> 02:04:10,400

well what made you want to uh call in

3389

02:04:18,470 --> 02:04:17,669

i don't know god knows i just i saw your

3390

02:04:21,750 --> 02:04:18,480

your thing

3391

02:04:22,470 --> 02:04:21,760

pop up and i always appreciate uh you

3392

02:04:24,709 --> 02:04:22,480

know how

3393

02:04:25,990 --> 02:04:24,719

kind and cool you are methodical with uh

3394

02:04:28,310 --> 02:04:26,000

with everything and

3395

02:04:29,510 --> 02:04:28,320

what you're doing it's just uh you know

3396

02:04:31,669 --> 02:04:29,520

i thank you

3397

02:04:32,709 --> 02:04:31,679

for putting on the show and i wish you

3398

02:04:35,990 --> 02:04:32,719

all the best with it

3399

02:04:37,270 --> 02:04:36,000

and uh yeah oh thank you niels i

3400

02:04:39,750 --> 02:04:37,280

appreciate that

3401

02:04:41,270 --> 02:04:39,760

i'm glad you did um so i guess you've

3402

02:04:43,350 --> 02:04:41,280

listened to some of the previous open

3403

02:04:46,709 --> 02:04:43,360

lines before

3404

02:04:48,629 --> 02:04:46,719

absolutely yeah okay you know i mean

3405

02:04:50,310 --> 02:04:48,639

this is exactly what i what i basically

3406

02:04:52,310 --> 02:04:50,320

wanted it to be just

3407

02:04:53,430 --> 02:04:52,320

because i know as i've said before you

3408

02:04:56,470 --> 02:04:53,440

know it's it's

3409

02:04:58,470 --> 02:04:56,480

i always talk to the the people that

3410

02:05:00,950 --> 02:04:58,480

they've put they put it down in a

3411

02:05:02,310 --> 02:05:00,960

concise way like a book and are

3412

02:05:04,149 --> 02:05:02,320

you know a bit more well known and

3413

02:05:06,629 --> 02:05:04,159

whatnot but that's not what

3414

02:05:08,470 --> 02:05:06,639

what i'm you know wanting to put out

3415

02:05:09,189 --> 02:05:08,480

there you know it's a contact happens to

3416

02:05:11,669 --> 02:05:09,199

everybody

3417

02:05:12,470 --> 02:05:11,679

you know and so it's actually was a

3418

02:05:15,589 --> 02:05:12,480

somebody

3419

02:05:17,589 --> 02:05:15,599

in the community chat on the youtube to

3420

02:05:21,430 --> 02:05:17,599

suggested something about

3421

02:05:23,750 --> 02:05:21,440

um what was it uh being able to

3422

02:05:25,350 --> 02:05:23,760

uh have people call in and that kind of

3423

02:05:27,030 --> 02:05:25,360

gave me the idea i was like well shoot

3424

02:05:27,990 --> 02:05:27,040

why don't i just try to set it up to

3425

02:05:34,390 --> 02:05:28,000

telegram

3426

02:05:35,030 --> 02:05:34,400

um you know i i do appreciate you having

3427

02:05:38,550 --> 02:05:35,040

the

3428

02:05:39,350 --> 02:05:38,560

type of person that doesn't need courage

3429

02:05:41,430 --> 02:05:39,360

you would just

3430

02:05:43,750 --> 02:05:41,440

say it anyway but some people do you

3431

02:05:45,669 --> 02:05:43,760

know because they still have that

3432

02:05:47,270 --> 02:05:45,679

fear and all know what they're gonna

3433

02:05:48,709 --> 02:05:47,280

what are people gonna think who's

3434

02:05:50,790 --> 02:05:48,719

you know what they what are they gonna

3435

02:05:52,629 --> 02:05:50,800

say but you know i think that's what

3436

02:05:53,109 --> 02:05:52,639

it's all about just coming out and just

3437

02:05:56,470 --> 02:05:53,119

like hey

3438

02:05:58,950 --> 02:05:56,480

that's what happened take it or leave it

3439

02:06:00,229 --> 02:05:58,960

exactly yeah and i just wanted i just

3440

02:06:04,229 --> 02:06:00,239

want everybody to

3441

02:06:07,669 --> 02:06:04,239

check out john e mack he was uh harvard

3442

02:06:09,350 --> 02:06:07,679

a professor of psychology and legacy was

3443

02:06:11,270 --> 02:06:09,360

basically

3444

02:06:12,550 --> 02:06:11,280

you know the 62 children he was in

3445

02:06:15,830 --> 02:06:12,560

zimbabwe

3446

02:06:18,709 --> 02:06:15,840

and him really taking it you know a

3447

02:06:21,030 --> 02:06:18,719

open-minded but a scientific approach to

3448

02:06:23,750 --> 02:06:21,040

you know talking to abductees and about

3449

02:06:26,149 --> 02:06:23,760

their experiences and assessing them and

3450

02:06:27,669 --> 02:06:26,159

he's just an incredible person he was a

3451

02:06:30,629 --> 02:06:27,679

credible person and

3452

02:06:31,430 --> 02:06:30,639

he's gone back to the sun but uh yeah it

3453

02:06:35,990 --> 02:06:31,440

was check out

3454

02:06:38,310 --> 02:06:36,000

uh dr johnny mac incredible person

3455

02:06:39,669 --> 02:06:38,320

um and yeah and one other thing too like

3456

02:06:40,149 --> 02:06:39,679

i already know that you know when you

3457

02:06:45,109 --> 02:06:40,159

have

3458

02:06:47,830 --> 02:06:45,119

these interactions with these beings

3459

02:06:49,510 --> 02:06:47,840

you know it's like what's next and and

3460

02:06:52,870 --> 02:06:49,520

i'm sincerely looking into

3461

02:06:54,390 --> 02:06:52,880

you know is bigfoot real or is it just

3462

02:06:57,189 --> 02:06:54,400

all hocus pocus

3463

02:06:58,550 --> 02:06:57,199

right you know so many credible people

3464

02:07:00,390 --> 02:06:58,560

know divert from the topic here but so

3465

02:07:02,229 --> 02:07:00,400

many incredible people are into it

3466

02:07:03,910 --> 02:07:02,239

and so i've kind of been getting into it

3467

02:07:06,310 --> 02:07:03,920

to see you know is this is there a

3468

02:07:07,669 --> 02:07:06,320

reality here is it you know are we able

3469

02:07:09,990 --> 02:07:07,679

you know are these advanced beings are

3470

02:07:12,950 --> 02:07:10,000

they telepathic clearly they're able to

3471

02:07:14,310 --> 02:07:12,960

um you know they're in contact with uh

3472

02:07:15,589 --> 02:07:14,320

you know the star people

3473

02:07:17,430 --> 02:07:15,599

like the natives are in contact with

3474

02:07:19,910 --> 02:07:17,440

star people they talk about it

3475

02:07:20,950 --> 02:07:19,920

um well you know i wouldn't be surprised

3476

02:07:24,069 --> 02:07:20,960

well actually i'm not

3477

02:07:26,229 --> 02:07:24,079

i'm speaking actually from more of

3478

02:07:27,510 --> 02:07:26,239

just you know knowledge of what others

3479

02:07:29,830 --> 02:07:27,520

have said you could easily

3480

02:07:31,270 --> 02:07:29,840

take the ce5 approach you know for

3481

02:07:34,229 --> 02:07:31,280

bigfoot as well you know it's

3482

02:07:35,030 --> 02:07:34,239

it's yeah it would be in the same same

3483

02:07:38,149 --> 02:07:35,040

field

3484

02:07:41,189 --> 02:07:38,159

same you know same model

3485

02:07:43,589 --> 02:07:41,199

yeah yeah this level of uh

3486

02:07:44,470 --> 02:07:43,599

consciousness right it's elevated

3487

02:07:47,510 --> 02:07:44,480

consciousness

3488

02:07:49,750 --> 02:07:47,520

um more spiritual approach you know

3489

02:07:51,189 --> 02:07:49,760

the telepathic you know the photon

3490

02:07:53,189 --> 02:07:51,199

sending the photon energy and the

3491

02:07:55,189 --> 02:07:53,199

messages through the mind

3492

02:07:56,790 --> 02:07:55,199

and uh you know some things are in tune

3493

02:07:57,430 --> 02:07:56,800

to that you know they can read minds

3494

02:08:00,069 --> 02:07:57,440

right

3495

02:08:01,189 --> 02:08:00,079

that's telepathy so if you reject your

3496

02:08:03,910 --> 02:08:01,199

mind or

3497

02:08:04,709 --> 02:08:03,920

your you know your vibration or whatever

3498

02:08:07,270 --> 02:08:04,719

would be

3499

02:08:08,069 --> 02:08:07,280

your aura or anything like that these

3500

02:08:10,470 --> 02:08:08,079

beings

3501

02:08:11,910 --> 02:08:10,480

you know chances are they would be

3502

02:08:13,350 --> 02:08:11,920

receptive to it

3503

02:08:16,069 --> 02:08:13,360

they would you know they'd be able to

3504

02:08:17,669 --> 02:08:16,079

sense that right so um

3505

02:08:19,990 --> 02:08:17,679

it just it's just absolutely incredible

3506

02:08:23,350 --> 02:08:20,000

you know what's possible right now you

3507

02:08:24,870 --> 02:08:23,360

know what's going on right now

3508

02:08:26,550 --> 02:08:24,880

oh you know it's it's yeah it's

3509

02:08:28,550 --> 02:08:26,560

absolutely interesting it's uh i've been

3510

02:08:30,310 --> 02:08:28,560

kind of um

3511

02:08:31,750 --> 02:08:30,320

you know all these other doors that i've

3512

02:08:34,310 --> 02:08:31,760

opened throughout my life

3513

02:08:36,069 --> 02:08:34,320

you know i'm i'm debating whether i need

3514

02:08:38,310 --> 02:08:36,079

whether or not i need one more

3515

02:08:39,270 --> 02:08:38,320

especially for where i live here in the

3516

02:08:41,430 --> 02:08:39,280

heavily

3517

02:08:43,430 --> 02:08:41,440

wooded area you know it would be the

3518

02:08:45,350 --> 02:08:43,440

ideal to just kind of

3519

02:08:46,709 --> 02:08:45,360

put put the feelers out there and see

3520

02:08:49,350 --> 02:08:46,719

what comes back

3521

02:08:50,229 --> 02:08:49,360

but my perspective changes after a while

3522

02:08:51,990 --> 02:08:50,239

when i have

3523

02:08:53,830 --> 02:08:52,000

you know little children and and all of

3524

02:08:55,910 --> 02:08:53,840

that as much as i understand about the

3525

02:08:58,709 --> 02:08:55,920

field and everything i still can't help

3526

02:09:00,790 --> 02:08:58,719

having to feel feeling of the being

3527

02:09:01,589 --> 02:09:00,800

human and wanting to be protective of my

3528

02:09:02,950 --> 02:09:01,599

children

3529

02:09:05,189 --> 02:09:02,960

you know it's like that you know it's

3530

02:09:06,950 --> 02:09:05,199

one of these things to where

3531

02:09:08,470 --> 02:09:06,960

if something happens i'm okay with stuff

3532

02:09:10,390 --> 02:09:08,480

happening to me but

3533

02:09:12,790 --> 02:09:10,400

you know with them it's like a different

3534

02:09:15,910 --> 02:09:12,800

different scenario

3535

02:09:18,790 --> 02:09:15,920

absolutely you protect them 100

3536

02:09:19,270 --> 02:09:18,800

right no other well i mean the thing is

3537

02:09:21,830 --> 02:09:19,280

you know

3538

02:09:23,589 --> 02:09:21,840

even though there hasn't been anything

3539

02:09:26,149 --> 02:09:23,599

for me to fear of

3540

02:09:27,910 --> 02:09:26,159

i just would still i don't know i just

3541

02:09:29,750 --> 02:09:27,920

don't it's almost like um

3542

02:09:31,510 --> 02:09:29,760

same way we do with movies and things we

3543

02:09:32,629 --> 02:09:31,520

don't want kids to see ahead of their

3544

02:09:34,310 --> 02:09:32,639

time waiting to the

3545

02:09:36,069 --> 02:09:34,320

for the right age for them to be able to

3546

02:09:37,830 --> 02:09:36,079

understand and disseminate

3547

02:09:40,229 --> 02:09:37,840

it's kind of like the same feeling that

3548

02:09:42,069 --> 02:09:40,239

i have about you know bigfoot and

3549

02:09:43,669 --> 02:09:42,079

and ghosts and aliens and all of that

3550

02:09:45,430 --> 02:09:43,679

it's like i

3551

02:09:47,910 --> 02:09:45,440

wish for them to know that there's more

3552

02:09:49,109 --> 02:09:47,920

there but for now just go to school play

3553

02:09:50,950 --> 02:09:49,119

and have some fun you know

3554

02:09:52,870 --> 02:09:50,960

don't don't worry yeah wait till until

3555

02:09:55,270 --> 02:09:52,880

you're old you'll figure it out too

3556

02:09:56,790 --> 02:09:55,280

i don't want to be understand yeah i

3557

02:09:57,910 --> 02:09:56,800

wanted being younger and i wouldn't go

3558

02:10:01,430 --> 02:09:57,920

in the woods because

3559

02:10:03,430 --> 02:10:01,440

you know big hairy man lives there

3560

02:10:05,589 --> 02:10:03,440

yeah yeah i would have taught other uh

3561

02:10:09,750 --> 02:10:05,599

experience too with um

3562

02:10:12,470 --> 02:10:09,760

the spirit um basically so it was um

3563

02:10:14,069 --> 02:10:12,480

had a pretty good party on dancing and

3564

02:10:17,030 --> 02:10:14,079

red wine you know michael jackson

3565

02:10:18,470 --> 02:10:17,040

going on vinyls having a blast and i was

3566

02:10:19,990 --> 02:10:18,480

like i need to get some fresh air so i

3567

02:10:21,189 --> 02:10:20,000

opened up the back door and there was

3568

02:10:24,629 --> 02:10:21,199

this like

3569

02:10:29,589 --> 02:10:24,639

greenish blue type of uh

3570

02:10:30,870 --> 02:10:29,599

man standing there and he's kind of like

3571

02:10:32,629 --> 02:10:30,880

he was just on the other side of the

3572

02:10:32,950 --> 02:10:32,639

railing of the deck railing basically

3573

02:10:35,990 --> 02:10:32,960

and

3574

02:10:37,830 --> 02:10:36,000

uh almost like he was floating there

3575

02:10:39,350 --> 02:10:37,840

looked right at him like oh my god like

3576

02:10:43,350 --> 02:10:39,360

i freaked out and he

3577

02:10:47,189 --> 02:10:43,360

vanished and then looked down on my arm

3578

02:10:49,350 --> 02:10:47,199

and all the hair my arm was standing up

3579

02:10:51,030 --> 02:10:49,360

and uh i showed it to my friend like oh

3580

02:10:54,390 --> 02:10:51,040

my god what the heck

3581

02:10:56,950 --> 02:10:54,400

and uh so i just freaked out drank a

3582

02:10:59,750 --> 02:10:56,960

bunch of wine or wine went to bed

3583

02:11:01,030 --> 02:10:59,760

i woke up and there was this corn my eye

3584

02:11:03,109 --> 02:11:01,040

saw this uh

3585

02:11:04,149 --> 02:11:03,119

man laying with his arms crossed in the

3586

02:11:07,189 --> 02:11:04,159

morning sun

3587

02:11:10,310 --> 02:11:07,199

like a piece kind of thing

3588

02:11:11,669 --> 02:11:10,320

so that was uh yeah i could see he

3589

02:11:14,149 --> 02:11:11,679

looked like a

3590

02:11:17,109 --> 02:11:14,159

five foot six like scottish man

3591

02:11:23,430 --> 02:11:20,629

um yeah so

3592

02:11:24,709 --> 02:11:23,440

that happened you don't go looking for

3593

02:11:27,270 --> 02:11:24,719

this stuff it just happens

3594

02:11:28,550 --> 02:11:27,280

right it just happens right like the

3595

02:11:29,350 --> 02:11:28,560

last thing i was thinking of seeing a

3596

02:11:33,750 --> 02:11:29,360

spirit of

3597

02:11:36,709 --> 02:11:33,760

of a man at night what i mean like

3598

02:11:38,790 --> 02:11:36,719

well i've always been you know of the

3599

02:11:40,790 --> 02:11:38,800

mindset that whatever happens

3600

02:11:42,149 --> 02:11:40,800

it happens to you and there's a reason

3601
02:11:44,149 --> 02:11:42,159
for that so it's like

3602
02:11:45,910 --> 02:11:44,159
it's only up to us to keep going down

3603
02:11:48,390 --> 02:11:45,920
that road to

3604
02:11:49,589 --> 02:11:48,400
however far it can go to eventually get

3605
02:11:52,870 --> 02:11:49,599
to

3606
02:11:54,790 --> 02:11:52,880
about you know because it's

3607
02:11:55,990 --> 02:11:54,800
it's one of these things to where it's

3608
02:11:57,830 --> 02:11:56,000
so weird to

3609
02:11:59,510 --> 02:11:57,840
have to go out and tell everyone else

3610
02:12:00,629 --> 02:11:59,520
about it and they all they can give you

3611
02:12:03,830 --> 02:12:00,639
back is guessing

3612
02:12:04,950 --> 02:12:03,840
and maybe educated guests and maybe it's

3613
02:12:07,270 --> 02:12:04,960

this maybe it's that

3614

02:12:09,430 --> 02:12:07,280

possibly this you know and and it's just

3615

02:12:11,109 --> 02:12:09,440

confuses the scenario even more

3616

02:12:13,510 --> 02:12:11,119

you know to just it just makes a lot

3617

02:12:15,830 --> 02:12:13,520

easier like just go on your own keep

3618

02:12:16,870 --> 02:12:15,840

let it keep happening keep watching keep

3619

02:12:19,109 --> 02:12:16,880

listening and

3620

02:12:24,790 --> 02:12:19,119

you know sooner or later more of a

3621

02:12:24,800 --> 02:12:28,470

yeah another time

3622

02:12:32,069 --> 02:12:30,390

no i was just saying that's just been

3623

02:12:34,069 --> 02:12:32,079

always my opinion and my point of view

3624

02:12:35,910 --> 02:12:34,079

about that kind of stuff because

3625

02:12:37,430 --> 02:12:35,920

you know it's always great to talk to

3626

02:12:40,229 --> 02:12:37,440

somebody else but

3627

02:12:41,189 --> 02:12:40,239

all i can say is like wow that is cool

3628

02:12:43,510 --> 02:12:41,199

you know and then

3629

02:12:45,189 --> 02:12:43,520

you know just be a be a year but i don't

3630

02:12:47,750 --> 02:12:45,199

know what what other

3631

02:12:48,470 --> 02:12:47,760

information i can offer unless unless

3632

02:12:50,390 --> 02:12:48,480

there's

3633

02:12:51,830 --> 02:12:50,400

specifically something that like oh

3634

02:12:53,109 --> 02:12:51,840

something similar happened to me and

3635

02:12:55,990 --> 02:12:53,119

this is what i did

3636

02:12:56,870 --> 02:12:56,000

but even then it just takes the action

3637

02:12:58,550 --> 02:12:56,880

away from you

3638

02:13:02,229 --> 02:12:58,560

because it's you that's gonna have to

3639

02:13:05,669 --> 02:13:02,239

act on it eventually

3640

02:13:07,109 --> 02:13:05,679

yeah i guess yeah well so it's going on

3641

02:13:10,550 --> 02:13:07,119

another time too i had

3642

02:13:13,189 --> 02:13:10,560

uh yeah i don't put too much uh

3643

02:13:13,750 --> 02:13:13,199

you know uh the dream state right i

3644

02:13:15,830 --> 02:13:13,760

don't put

3645

02:13:16,950 --> 02:13:15,840

too much emphasis on it or at you know

3646

02:13:19,270 --> 02:13:16,960

accuracy but

3647

02:13:20,870 --> 02:13:19,280

one time i had this dream where uh i

3648

02:13:23,109 --> 02:13:20,880

basically woke up

3649

02:13:24,470 --> 02:13:23,119

on a ship and it was like an around a

3650

02:13:27,669 --> 02:13:24,480

corridor

3651
02:13:28,229 --> 02:13:27,679
and uh i like wanted to know like what

3652
02:13:30,069 --> 02:13:28,239
what this

3653
02:13:31,270 --> 02:13:30,079
is all about basically and it was like

3654
02:13:34,550 --> 02:13:31,280
this

3655
02:13:37,990 --> 02:13:34,560
it was like probably 800

3656
02:13:41,030 --> 02:13:38,000
computer desks computers with uh

3657
02:13:44,390 --> 02:13:41,040
chairs basically perfect symmetry

3658
02:13:47,830 --> 02:13:44,400
very close to each other this huge room

3659
02:13:50,390 --> 02:13:47,840
and had this huge screen and it was like

3660
02:13:52,310 --> 02:13:50,400
after hours kind of thing

3661
02:13:53,990 --> 02:13:52,320
and then there was these two there's

3662
02:13:56,629 --> 02:13:54,000
always two people like

3663
02:13:58,229 --> 02:13:56,639

almost like at a booth almost uh staying

3664

02:14:01,669 --> 02:13:58,239

inside just the booth

3665

02:14:03,589 --> 02:14:01,679

they were talking about something

3666

02:14:04,390 --> 02:14:03,599

they're very animated and they look

3667

02:14:05,589 --> 02:14:04,400

different i don't remember what they

3668

02:14:06,709 --> 02:14:05,599

look like but i just recall they look

3669

02:14:09,030 --> 02:14:06,719

different

3670

02:14:10,390 --> 02:14:09,040

you know regular you know probably like

3671

02:14:13,669 --> 02:14:10,400

the clothes and whatnot but they're very

3672

02:14:17,030 --> 02:14:13,679

eccentric people and uh yeah that was

3673

02:14:19,189 --> 02:14:17,040

interesting right

3674

02:14:21,910 --> 02:14:19,199

but uh yeah so like i've talked for

3675

02:14:25,990 --> 02:14:25,109

right do you plan on continuing yeah and

3676

02:14:31,350 --> 02:14:26,000

just

3677

02:14:33,990 --> 02:14:31,360

whatever experience you get

3678

02:14:35,270 --> 02:14:34,000

maybe yeah like next time in nature like

3679

02:14:38,229 --> 02:14:35,280

you know who knows what

3680

02:14:40,229 --> 02:14:38,239

uh if you know if i want to manifest it

3681

02:14:41,990 --> 02:14:40,239

like i just don't feel like i i

3682

02:14:43,910 --> 02:14:42,000

have a need for it anymore because i've

3683

02:14:45,510 --> 02:14:43,920

already been shown you know i've already

3684

02:14:47,750 --> 02:14:45,520

seen it it's like

3685

02:14:48,870 --> 02:14:47,760

how many more examples do you need you

3686

02:14:51,589 --> 02:14:48,880

know what i mean it's like

3687

02:14:53,030 --> 02:14:51,599

right i just know now right that's just

3688

02:14:54,149 --> 02:14:53,040

i'm just happy that i know that that's

3689

02:14:57,750 --> 02:14:54,159

that's

3690

02:14:59,669 --> 02:14:57,760

you know is it

3691

02:15:02,390 --> 02:14:59,679

comfortable because it's so strange yeah

3692

02:15:04,310 --> 02:15:02,400

but it just is what it is right

3693

02:15:06,310 --> 02:15:04,320

you know it's what happened and so now a

3694

02:15:08,310 --> 02:15:06,320

lot of people get to experience it right

3695

02:15:09,830 --> 02:15:08,320

but a lot of people are i've experienced

3696

02:15:11,669 --> 02:15:09,840

it right

3697

02:15:13,750 --> 02:15:11,679

and uh there's a lot of authentic people

3698

02:15:16,470 --> 02:15:13,760

with their stories right

3699

02:15:18,069 --> 02:15:16,480

they're coming back to 62 children these

3700

02:15:21,750 --> 02:15:18,079

these two crafts landed

3701

02:15:24,069 --> 02:15:21,760

at recess time and these short beings uh

3702

02:15:26,149 --> 02:15:24,079

basically floated over to them and they

3703

02:15:27,910 --> 02:15:26,159

had big black eyes and uh

3704

02:15:30,629 --> 02:15:27,920

they gave messages like we're becoming

3705

02:15:33,589 --> 02:15:30,639

too technologically advanced

3706

02:15:34,830 --> 02:15:33,599

uh we have to stop hurting the planet we

3707

02:15:37,910 --> 02:15:34,840

have to stop

3708

02:15:39,430 --> 02:15:37,920

warring and showing like what what's

3709

02:15:40,870 --> 02:15:39,440

going to become of the world if we

3710

02:15:44,629 --> 02:15:40,880

continue on this

3711

02:15:46,550 --> 02:15:44,639

bullish path right and so

3712

02:15:48,149 --> 02:15:46,560

anyways so johnny mac went and assessed

3713

02:15:50,950 --> 02:15:48,159

them and to this day these

3714

02:15:51,430 --> 02:15:50,960

these people they're like the 30s now

3715

02:15:54,629 --> 02:15:51,440

you know

3716

02:15:57,750 --> 02:15:54,639

30s uh late 20s and 30s there

3717

02:16:00,629 --> 02:15:57,760

to this day they still speak of it not

3718

02:16:04,069 --> 02:16:00,639

one of them has changed their story

3719

02:16:07,189 --> 02:16:04,079

and you can contact them and so

3720

02:16:08,550 --> 02:16:07,199

that's uh that's an incredible incident

3721

02:16:10,470 --> 02:16:08,560

so yeah johnny mac went there and

3722

02:16:11,109 --> 02:16:10,480

assessed them and you know asked the

3723

02:16:13,669 --> 02:16:11,119

purest

3724

02:16:14,790 --> 02:16:13,679

little girl what they saw and what what

3725

02:16:16,390 --> 02:16:14,800

her story was and

3726

02:16:17,990 --> 02:16:16,400

you know you know that's like five or

3727

02:16:21,030 --> 02:16:18,000

six years old all the way up to

3728

02:16:21,830 --> 02:16:21,040

13 14 you know you know they're on

3729

02:16:24,229 --> 02:16:21,840

camera

3730

02:16:26,069 --> 02:16:24,239

getting getting interested basically

3731

02:16:27,910 --> 02:16:26,079

yeah that would be interesting

3732

02:16:29,990 --> 02:16:27,920

for me to maybe reach out and see if i

3733

02:16:30,950 --> 02:16:30,000

can get a hold of somebody and see if

3734

02:16:34,950 --> 02:16:30,960

one of them would be

3735

02:16:39,270 --> 02:16:37,990

yeah i'll uh i'll let dr j radio live do

3736

02:16:42,709 --> 02:16:39,280

you know him

3737

02:16:45,110 --> 02:16:42,719

no i don't i'm sorry yeah just check out

3738

02:16:48,309 --> 02:16:45,120

his youtube he does uh he does some

3739

02:16:51,830 --> 02:16:48,319

similar uh show like you do it's dr j

3740

02:16:53,030 --> 02:16:51,840

radio live and uh just youtube now if

3741

02:16:54,870 --> 02:16:53,040

you want and uh

3742

02:16:56,790 --> 02:16:54,880

yes a lot of he has incredible guests on

3743

02:16:59,910 --> 02:16:56,800

there man he gets like

3744

02:17:02,230 --> 02:16:59,920

top top people out there so you should

3745

02:17:03,910 --> 02:17:02,240

have him on your show you go on his show

3746

02:17:06,309 --> 02:17:03,920

or do something together and just you

3747

02:17:08,950 --> 02:17:06,319

know get the word out and get people

3748

02:17:10,309 --> 02:17:08,960

getting in the know and giving courage

3749

02:17:13,110 --> 02:17:10,319

you know or just people to

3750

02:17:14,150 --> 02:17:13,120

share their experiences and stories and

3751

02:17:16,790 --> 02:17:14,160

you know

3752

02:17:18,309 --> 02:17:16,800

right you should just keep understanding

3753

02:17:20,070 --> 02:17:18,319

and getting knowledge

3754

02:17:21,910 --> 02:17:20,080

right well let me see people just

3755

02:17:23,509 --> 02:17:21,920

listening to you would be

3756

02:17:26,150 --> 02:17:23,519

you know for some encouraging enough to

3757

02:17:28,150 --> 02:17:26,160

be like all right next time i'll do it

3758

02:17:29,830 --> 02:17:28,160

you know it's like um yeah do you see

3759

02:17:32,309 --> 02:17:29,840

you know honestly i noticed

3760

02:17:33,750 --> 02:17:32,319

you know when to say top people you know

3761

02:17:35,030 --> 02:17:33,760

having done this in

3762

02:17:37,030 --> 02:17:35,040

you know quite a while you know i

3763

02:17:39,030 --> 02:17:37,040

respect them all i'm glad they

3764

02:17:41,110 --> 02:17:39,040

the ones that i did was able to talk on

3765

02:17:43,110 --> 02:17:41,120

the show it's it's great but it's not

3766

02:17:45,669 --> 02:17:43,120

about them at the end of the day

3767

02:17:46,309 --> 02:17:45,679

you know it's like um they just had more

3768

02:17:48,870 --> 02:17:46,319

of a

3769

02:17:50,709 --> 02:17:48,880

proclivity to really get into the the

3770

02:17:51,910 --> 02:17:50,719

subject and just keep at it till they

3771

02:17:55,110 --> 02:17:51,920

become a little bit more

3772

02:17:56,150 --> 02:17:55,120

well known but really honestly there's

3773

02:17:58,230 --> 02:17:56,160

no difference between

3774

02:18:00,309 --> 02:17:58,240

you and richard dolan you know there's

3775

02:18:01,830 --> 02:18:00,319

no difference between you and stanton

3776

02:18:03,910 --> 02:18:01,840

freeman you know all these

3777

02:18:05,190 --> 02:18:03,920

you know these big names i've got to

3778

02:18:07,349 --> 02:18:05,200

know them very well

3779

02:18:08,309 --> 02:18:07,359

in person i talked to them and we had

3780

02:18:11,270 --> 02:18:08,319

all these you know

3781

02:18:13,030 --> 02:18:11,280

just you know those hotel room talks you

3782

02:18:14,629 --> 02:18:13,040

know when the conference is over and

3783

02:18:16,469 --> 02:18:14,639

everyone is you know

3784

02:18:18,629 --> 02:18:16,479

just kind of behind closed doors and

3785

02:18:19,990 --> 02:18:18,639

it's really they're all doing exactly

3786

02:18:22,790 --> 02:18:20,000

what you and i are doing now

3787

02:18:24,790 --> 02:18:22,800

wandering and looking and confirming and

3788

02:18:26,150 --> 02:18:24,800

double checking and cross-referencing

3789

02:18:27,750 --> 02:18:26,160

and all this other stuff so

3790

02:18:29,349 --> 02:18:27,760

we're all in the same boat at the end of

3791

02:18:31,910 --> 02:18:29,359

the day you know

3792

02:18:32,790 --> 02:18:31,920

no i'm not the belittle belittling them

3793

02:18:35,349 --> 02:18:32,800

you know especially

3794

02:18:37,190 --> 02:18:35,359

late late stanton freeman i appreciate

3795

02:18:38,070 --> 02:18:37,200

his work very much and everyone else in

3796

02:18:40,070 --> 02:18:38,080

ufology

3797

02:18:41,750 --> 02:18:40,080

i'm just saying that you know we should

3798

02:18:43,190 --> 02:18:41,760

all give ourselves some credit just the

3799

02:18:45,669 --> 02:18:43,200

fact that we're talking

3800

02:18:46,709 --> 02:18:45,679

about it you know and in whichever way

3801

02:18:49,270 --> 02:18:46,719

we know how

3802

02:18:50,230 --> 02:18:49,280

is is you know does justice to the

3803

02:18:52,950 --> 02:18:50,240

ufology

3804

02:18:54,389 --> 02:18:52,960

because at one point these stories you

3805

02:18:56,070 --> 02:18:54,399

know are going to be

3806

02:18:57,750 --> 02:18:56,080

making more sense to people there's

3807

02:19:00,309 --> 02:18:57,760

going to be more and more people looking

3808

02:19:01,110 --> 02:19:00,319

to see it's like oh well what's this

3809

02:19:02,790 --> 02:19:01,120

happening there

3810

02:19:04,469 --> 02:19:02,800

there's got to be more information out

3811

02:19:06,309 --> 02:19:04,479

there and sure enough

3812

02:19:07,830 --> 02:19:06,319

they'll be coming across videos like

3813

02:19:09,750 --> 02:19:07,840

this and they're like oh

3814

02:19:10,950 --> 02:19:09,760

you know there's experiences you know

3815

02:19:12,950 --> 02:19:10,960

and and we'll

3816

02:19:14,469 --> 02:19:12,960

absolutely end up end up listening to

3817

02:19:17,190 --> 02:19:14,479

you and and seeing

3818

02:19:19,110 --> 02:19:17,200

okay well you know this person has seen

3819

02:19:21,030 --> 02:19:19,120

similar things that i have and then

3820

02:19:22,950 --> 02:19:21,040

might make him feel better and not so

3821

02:19:27,509 --> 02:19:22,960

isolated and not so

3822

02:19:30,629 --> 02:19:27,519

um you know alone anymore

3823

02:19:33,190 --> 02:19:30,639

oh for sure like that just look at the

3824

02:19:34,070 --> 02:19:33,200

milky way it's just so incredible and

3825

02:19:36,230 --> 02:19:34,080

one thing i want to say

3826

02:19:38,230 --> 02:19:36,240

is that you should do something that

3827

02:19:40,790 --> 02:19:38,240

scares you every day

3828

02:19:43,190 --> 02:19:40,800

and challenges you every day and it's

3829

02:19:45,030 --> 02:19:43,200

part of it too right just getting

3830

02:19:46,709 --> 02:19:45,040

getting the information out there and

3831

02:19:47,509 --> 02:19:46,719

trying to get knowledge and developing

3832

02:19:49,830 --> 02:19:47,519

consensus

3833

02:19:51,670 --> 02:19:49,840

and listening to experts or people that

3834

02:19:54,230 --> 02:19:51,680

devote all their time to it

3835

02:19:56,070 --> 02:19:54,240

and you know doing ce5 yourself you know

3836

02:19:58,950 --> 02:19:56,080

if you're sincere about it

3837

02:20:00,550 --> 02:19:58,960

and you really want to know you know

3838

02:20:03,830 --> 02:20:00,560

what you're capable of

3839

02:20:05,750 --> 02:20:03,840

it's you know it unlocks you as a as a

3840

02:20:07,590 --> 02:20:05,760

person as a spirit as a being about

3841

02:20:09,349 --> 02:20:07,600

consciousness it just

3842

02:20:11,270 --> 02:20:09,359

shows that we're all connected it's all

3843

02:20:13,429 --> 02:20:11,280

interconnectedness

3844

02:20:15,429 --> 02:20:13,439

and it's just it's just so incredible

3845

02:20:16,309 --> 02:20:15,439

it's just sometimes we forget that that

3846

02:20:19,670 --> 02:20:16,319

it's oh

3847

02:20:21,510 --> 02:20:19,680

just amazing it is and we're just slowly

3848

02:20:23,110 --> 02:20:21,520

like you get you get crumbs right of

3849

02:20:26,309 --> 02:20:23,120

like information the

3850

02:20:27,270 --> 02:20:26,319

experiences and consensus and whatnot

3851
02:20:28,469 --> 02:20:27,280
and then all of a sudden you have a

3852
02:20:30,389 --> 02:20:28,479
pretty good at you know

3853
02:20:31,750 --> 02:20:30,399
pretty good meal and your feast on it's

3854
02:20:34,870 --> 02:20:31,760
like holy

3855
02:20:35,990 --> 02:20:34,880
like really we gotta prepare for

3856
02:20:37,670 --> 02:20:36,000
you know how's that gonna change

3857
02:20:39,590 --> 02:20:37,680
humanity with these beings coming here

3858
02:20:42,950 --> 02:20:39,600
and their technology and

3859
02:20:44,550 --> 02:20:42,960
everybody starts understanding and just

3860
02:20:46,230 --> 02:20:44,560
knowing that you know we're not alone

3861
02:20:49,190 --> 02:20:46,240
here and they're coming here and they're

3862
02:20:50,630 --> 02:20:49,200
doing different things and you know

3863
02:20:51,429 --> 02:20:50,640

what's not going to do for humanity

3864

02:20:54,790 --> 02:20:51,439

right like what's

3865

02:20:55,990 --> 02:20:54,800

what's next for us right you know where

3866

02:20:59,030 --> 02:20:56,000

are we going here

3867

02:21:01,510 --> 02:20:59,040

like and i think it's been going on for

3868

02:21:02,710 --> 02:21:01,520

a very long time and they've probably

3869

02:21:05,750 --> 02:21:02,720

been quite

3870

02:21:07,750 --> 02:21:05,760

influential you know apparently in the

3871

02:21:09,590 --> 02:21:07,760

40s they became more active and whatnot

3872

02:21:11,110 --> 02:21:09,600

like disabling nuclear power plants all

3873

02:21:14,150 --> 02:21:11,120

that stuff but like

3874

02:21:15,990 --> 02:21:14,160

know nuclear weapons and all that uh but

3875

02:21:17,910 --> 02:21:16,000

um i think they've always been here like

3876

02:21:21,190 --> 02:21:17,920

the the dogon tribe of

3877

02:21:23,030 --> 02:21:21,200

western maui they were asked how they

3878

02:21:25,349 --> 02:21:23,040

how they built their homes inside of the

3879

02:21:27,190 --> 02:21:25,359

mountain and they're very high up

3880

02:21:29,270 --> 02:21:27,200

and difficult to do like no scaffolding

3881

02:21:31,429 --> 02:21:29,280

kind of thing and uh

3882

02:21:33,110 --> 02:21:31,439

he said oh we didn't build those the men

3883

02:21:34,630 --> 02:21:33,120

of wisdom built them

3884

02:21:36,550 --> 02:21:34,640

and they left and they're going to come

3885

02:21:40,070 --> 02:21:36,560

back here

3886

02:21:43,270 --> 02:21:40,080

and they also say they're from the ninth

3887

02:21:45,110 --> 02:21:43,280

moon or the night planet of uh saturn

3888

02:21:47,670 --> 02:21:45,120

and they have a tool that shows their

3889

02:21:50,070 --> 02:21:47,680

orbit it's like this

3890

02:21:52,230 --> 02:21:50,080

it's almost like this round it's a

3891

02:21:55,429 --> 02:21:52,240

ground circle with like uh

3892

02:21:57,190 --> 02:21:55,439

almost like a crosses you know across

3893

02:21:59,750 --> 02:21:57,200

and it's like curled to the right it

3894

02:22:01,830 --> 02:21:59,760

shows like it's orbit kind of thing

3895

02:22:03,590 --> 02:22:01,840

and uh they jump up and down and they go

3896

02:22:05,670 --> 02:22:03,600

on this trance and

3897

02:22:06,710 --> 02:22:05,680

probably start you know having ascension

3898

02:22:07,990 --> 02:22:06,720

or

3899

02:22:09,990 --> 02:22:08,000

going into altered states of

3900

02:22:13,429 --> 02:22:10,000

consciousness where they can

3901
02:22:14,469 --> 02:22:13,439
you know i don't know work on their

3902
02:22:17,349 --> 02:22:14,479
spirit or

3903
02:22:18,230 --> 02:22:17,359
contact these beings or or just rituals

3904
02:22:21,270 --> 02:22:18,240
they were taught

3905
02:22:23,110 --> 02:22:21,280
or their tradition or you know

3906
02:22:24,469 --> 02:22:23,120
just incredible you know the ancient

3907
02:22:26,389 --> 02:22:24,479
civilizations are all about that's

3908
02:22:28,870 --> 02:22:26,399
another thing to look into

3909
02:22:30,710 --> 02:22:28,880
yeah there's orthodox right you know

3910
02:22:31,830 --> 02:22:30,720
ancient civilization there's unorthodox

3911
02:22:35,670 --> 02:22:31,840
and we should look at

3912
02:22:38,150 --> 02:22:35,680
every angle you know there's um

3913
02:22:39,270 --> 02:22:38,160

there's definitely a um there's

3914

02:22:41,910 --> 02:22:39,280

definitely a point

3915

02:22:43,030 --> 02:22:41,920

you know to all of it and just to you

3916

02:22:45,190 --> 02:22:43,040

know i hate to do it in

3917

02:22:46,710 --> 02:22:45,200

injustice of not to get into it right

3918

02:22:47,910 --> 02:22:46,720

now because that would be probably be

3919

02:22:50,710 --> 02:22:47,920

another hour

3920

02:22:52,389 --> 02:22:50,720

but um you know it's it's it's it all

3921

02:22:55,750 --> 02:22:52,399

comes down to

3922

02:22:57,750 --> 02:22:55,760

um each one individually understanding

3923

02:23:00,309 --> 02:22:57,760

ourselves i know there's always the

3924

02:23:02,150 --> 02:23:00,319

the the stories of you know

3925

02:23:04,870 --> 02:23:02,160

extraterrestrials out there

3926

02:23:06,710 --> 02:23:04,880

uh events and happenings out to there

3927

02:23:07,670 --> 02:23:06,720

you know and we always think that it's

3928

02:23:09,750 --> 02:23:07,680

all going to happen

3929

02:23:10,710 --> 02:23:09,760

irregardless whether we're there to

3930

02:23:13,590 --> 02:23:10,720

observe or not

3931

02:23:14,710 --> 02:23:13,600

but the fact that that we're here it has

3932

02:23:16,469 --> 02:23:14,720

a lot to do with

3933

02:23:18,070 --> 02:23:16,479

each and every single one of us

3934

02:23:21,910 --> 02:23:18,080

individually you know

3935

02:23:24,070 --> 02:23:21,920

and um it's it's really weird you know

3936

02:23:26,230 --> 02:23:24,080

regarding all kinds of all kinds of

3937

02:23:28,230 --> 02:23:26,240

things like all the events in my life

3938

02:23:29,590 --> 02:23:28,240

you know uh uh what some of the

3939

02:23:31,910 --> 02:23:29,600

experience that i had

3940

02:23:33,270 --> 02:23:31,920

that were basically happened entirely

3941

02:23:36,309 --> 02:23:33,280

just for my experience

3942

02:23:37,429 --> 02:23:36,319

for me you have to to get in a lesson to

3943

02:23:39,510 --> 02:23:37,439

understand something

3944

02:23:41,590 --> 02:23:39,520

out of it you know and that was so weird

3945

02:23:42,389 --> 02:23:41,600

because i always thought well this was a

3946

02:23:44,309 --> 02:23:42,399

random event

3947

02:23:46,230 --> 02:23:44,319

that had occurred and i happened to

3948

02:23:47,830 --> 02:23:46,240

witness it and then everyone else moved

3949

02:23:51,030 --> 02:23:47,840

on and i moved on but

3950

02:23:54,710 --> 02:23:51,040

it wasn't it was a staged play you know

3951
02:23:56,309 --> 02:23:54,720
galactic you know play for me to witness

3952
02:23:58,309 --> 02:23:56,319
and learn a lesson from it

3953
02:23:59,990 --> 02:23:58,319
and you know have all these willing

3954
02:24:02,870 --> 02:24:00,000
participants of it

3955
02:24:04,790 --> 02:24:02,880
and it says this ongoing constant

3956
02:24:07,190 --> 02:24:04,800
experience upon experience

3957
02:24:08,950 --> 02:24:07,200
and learning and relearning you know

3958
02:24:12,230 --> 02:24:08,960
from every angle possible

3959
02:24:14,070 --> 02:24:12,240
so anyway i'm sorry i hate to be

3960
02:24:16,150 --> 02:24:14,080
you know cryptic about it or not getting

3961
02:24:17,110 --> 02:24:16,160
into too much detail which i definitely

3962
02:24:19,910 --> 02:24:17,120
can but

3963
02:24:21,190 --> 02:24:19,920

i'm i'm thinking about you know shutting

3964

02:24:23,030 --> 02:24:21,200

it down for tonight

3965

02:24:24,950 --> 02:24:23,040

you know i'm getting a bit tired but i

3966

02:24:25,349 --> 02:24:24,960

do appreciate you neil for calling in

3967

02:24:27,110 --> 02:24:25,359

maybe

3968

02:24:28,630 --> 02:24:27,120

next time call in a bit earlier usually

3969

02:24:31,990 --> 02:24:28,640

i started seven so

3970

02:24:34,309 --> 02:24:32,000

love to continue the conversation

3971

02:24:35,590 --> 02:24:34,319

yeah it's uh i just hope you have a

3972

02:24:37,110 --> 02:24:35,600

great evening thank you so much for

3973

02:24:40,550 --> 02:24:37,120

having me on your show and

3974

02:24:42,790 --> 02:24:40,560

i just uh i send out uh my love

3975

02:24:44,469 --> 02:24:42,800

my love to everybody and to give them

3976

02:24:46,389 --> 02:24:44,479

they want to check out c5

3977

02:24:47,670 --> 02:24:46,399

uh go ahead and or just practice

3978

02:24:50,790 --> 02:24:47,680

meditation

3979

02:24:52,630 --> 02:24:50,800

or breathing and uh i wish and all the

3980

02:24:54,389 --> 02:24:52,640

greatest blessings to everybody and uh

3981

02:24:56,230 --> 02:24:54,399

have a good night

3982

02:24:57,990 --> 02:24:56,240

niels yeah thank you please log in next

3983

02:24:58,790 --> 02:24:58,000

time and then we can continue chatting

3984

02:25:02,070 --> 02:24:58,800

okay

3985

02:25:04,469 --> 02:25:02,080

so um all right well

3986

02:25:05,910 --> 02:25:04,479

thank you all thanks everyone that that

3987

02:25:08,230 --> 02:25:05,920

stuck around for this long

3988

02:25:10,070 --> 02:25:08,240

i appreciate it i hope you got something

3989

02:25:11,590 --> 02:25:10,080

out of it like i said wednesday's just

3990

02:25:12,469 --> 02:25:11,600

basically just me hanging out with you

3991

02:25:14,150 --> 02:25:12,479

guys so

3992

02:25:15,910 --> 02:25:14,160

i apologize if it wasn't a bit

3993

02:25:17,030 --> 02:25:15,920

structured for you like an interview

3994

02:25:20,309 --> 02:25:17,040

usually is

3995

02:25:21,510 --> 02:25:20,319

um and kind of that it's all over the

3996

02:25:23,270 --> 02:25:21,520

place but i guess that's what

3997

02:25:25,030 --> 02:25:23,280

conversations generally are

3998

02:25:26,550 --> 02:25:25,040

you know you remember this and you go

3999

02:25:28,309 --> 02:25:26,560

into it and then you go back to the

4000

02:25:30,950 --> 02:25:28,319

original point so

4001

02:25:31,670 --> 02:25:30,960

um if you i think are okay with that

4002

02:25:34,230 --> 02:25:31,680

idea

4003

02:25:36,309 --> 02:25:34,240

i hope you find this entertaining enough

4004

02:25:37,830 --> 02:25:36,319

and uh but i do have a lot of

4005

02:25:40,230 --> 02:25:37,840

interviews that are structured and to

4006

02:25:41,110 --> 02:25:40,240

the point and getting information out

4007

02:25:43,750 --> 02:25:41,120

there so

4008

02:25:45,349 --> 02:25:43,760

i hope you don't mind just having one

4009

02:25:48,469 --> 02:25:45,359

little thing in your life that's

4010

02:25:49,590 --> 02:25:48,479

unorganized so uh thank you all again

4011

02:25:52,870 --> 02:25:49,600

for tuning in

4012

02:25:53,270 --> 02:25:52,880

on friday i'm going to have sally she

4013

02:25:55,830 --> 02:25:53,280

does

4014

02:25:58,070 --> 02:25:55,840

numerology so i hope you tune in she's

4015

02:26:00,710 --> 02:25:58,080

probably going to

4016

02:26:01,429 --> 02:26:00,720

spend during the q a spend some time if

4017

02:26:04,630 --> 02:26:01,439

you give her

4018

02:26:07,110 --> 02:26:04,640

a name and birth date to do some

4019

02:26:07,830 --> 02:26:07,120

just a quick numbers reading she does it

4020

02:26:09,910 --> 02:26:07,840

also

4021

02:26:11,270 --> 02:26:09,920

um on her website she would have some

4022

02:26:13,270 --> 02:26:11,280

information if you want to go into

4023

02:26:16,230 --> 02:26:13,280

greater details for her to

4024

02:26:17,030 --> 02:26:16,240

um break down your numbers and and give

4025

02:26:18,870 --> 02:26:17,040

you some

4026
02:26:20,309 --> 02:26:18,880
some information if you're interested in

4027
02:26:22,550 --> 02:26:20,319
that i think she does those

4028
02:26:24,070 --> 02:26:22,560
on an hourly basis well i think they're

4029
02:26:26,630 --> 02:26:24,080
called readings i don't know

4030
02:26:27,190 --> 02:26:26,640
she might correct me on friday but

4031
02:26:30,389 --> 02:26:27,200
definitely

4032
02:26:33,429 --> 02:26:30,399
a friday at 7 p.m central time

4033
02:26:36,150 --> 02:26:33,439
we're going to be on live so you can

4034
02:26:37,590 --> 02:26:36,160
log in again to telegram to listen and

4035
02:26:40,630 --> 02:26:37,600
when the q a happens

4036
02:26:42,469 --> 02:26:40,640
or starts you can just raise your hand

4037
02:26:44,950 --> 02:26:42,479
i will add you to my queue and then you

4038
02:26:47,830 --> 02:26:44,960

can ask a question directly or

4039

02:26:49,429 --> 02:26:47,840

if you're in your chat simply put the

4040

02:26:51,510 --> 02:26:49,439

three little stars there

4041

02:26:53,270 --> 02:26:51,520

and ask a question that way i know it's

4042

02:26:56,630 --> 02:26:53,280

directly directed towards

4043

02:26:58,230 --> 02:26:56,640

the guest so thank you all very much